

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

REGULATORY POLICIES AND PRACTICES SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

SEPTEMBER 22, 2010

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., William J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member

J. SAM ARMIJO, Member

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	PAGE
Opening Remarks/Objectives.3
Staff Introduction.5
Background.7
Summary of 50.46a Rule Concept8
Application 50.46 to New Reactor	81
Designs	
Public Comment/Transition Break	98
Size, Demonstrating Applicability of Generic Studies	
Public Comment/Thermal-Hydraulic.179
Analyses	
Public Comment/Risk Assessment.180
Miscellaneous Public Comments231
Subcommittee Discussion247

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Regulatory Policy and Practices Subcommittee. I am William Shack, Chairman of this Subcommittee meeting.

ACRS members in attendance are Harold Ray, Sam Armijo, Said Abdel-Khalik, John Stetkar and Michael Corradini. Peter Wen of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the draft final rule on risk-informed changes to loss of coolant accident, technical requirements, 10 CFR 50.46a and this new rule, that will be `a' without parenthesis.

We will hear presentations from representatives of the NRC staff. We have received no written comments or request for time to make oral statements from members of the public, regarding today's meeting. The entire meeting will be open to public attendance.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The rules for participation in today's
2 have been announced as part of the notice of this
3 meeting, previously published in the Federal Register.

4 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
5 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
6 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
7 participants in this meeting use microphones located
8 throughout the meeting room, when addressing the
9 Subcommittee.

10 The participants should first identify
11 themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and
12 volume, so they may be readily heard.

13 The ACRS has reviewed other versions of
14 this rule in the past, as well as the NUREGs on the
15 frequency of LOCAs and the effect of piping
16 degradation and piping seismic loading on a selection
17 of the transition break size.

18 Our last report on 50.46a called for
19 revisions in the then current version of the rule, to
20 strengthen the assurance of defense and depth for
21 breaks beyond the transition break size, and restrict
22 the changes that could be made, without prior NRC
23 review.

24 This version of the rule addresses those
25 issues, as well as additional Commission direction on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the increases and risk associated with changes made
2 under the rule.

3 We will now proceed with the meeting, and
4 I call upon Ted Quay, of the Office of Nuclear Reactor
5 Regulation, to begin.

6 MR. QUAY: Thank you. Good morning. My
7 name is Ted Quay. I'm Deputy Director of the Division
8 of Policy and Rule Making, in the Office of Nuclear
9 Reaction Regulation.

10 The staff is here today to discuss the
11 draft final 50.46a, risk informed ECCS rule. The
12 development work to support the revision to the NRC's
13 emergency core cooling regulations was initiated over
14 11 years ago, by a June 1999 Commission staff
15 requirements memo.

16 The Office of Research then began a major
17 effort to assemble the technical basis for this rule
18 making. Research staff members have provided
19 continuing support for this project, since it began,
20 and are still key contributors to the project.

21 Rule making was begun six years ago by the
22 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. The approach
23 has been coordinated with the Office of New Reactors.
24 The ACRS has been briefed many times on this rule and
25 on related studies. Through its comments, the ACRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has already made key contributions to this effort.

2 I would like to introduce the NRC staff
3 members who will make today's presentation.

4 Richard Dudley is the NRR rule making
5 Project Manager. He has worked on this rule for six
6 years. Steven Downey is here to represent the Office
7 of New Reactors. He has been involved for two years.

8 Rob Tregoning is the representative from
9 the Office of Research. Rob has worked on this
10 project for more than eight years.

11 Sitting behind me are Tim Collins and
12 Stephen Dinsmore. Tim Collins is the NRR technical
13 coordinator for the rule. He has worked on this rule
14 for six years, and Steve Dinsmore is the NRR staff
15 member, working on the risk analyst aspect of the
16 rules. He has been involved in the effort for seven
17 years.

18 With that, I would like to turn it over to
19 Dick Dudley, to start the staff presentation. Thank
20 you.

21 MR. DUDLEY: Thanks, Ted. Before I start,
22 I'd also like to mention Ralph Landry, although he's
23 not speaking today, he's worked on this rule for, I
24 believe, seven years, right, Ralph? Right.

25 Okay, I'd like to start with a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overview of our presentation. First, I'm going to
2 give a short background, history of this ruling
3 making. Then, I'm going to summarize the 50.46a rule
4 concept.

5 After that, Stephen Downey will talk about
6 applying 50.46a to new reactors, and then we'll have
7 a break.

8 After the break, Rob Tregoning will talk
9 about -- Rob is not here. He'll be here shortly.
10 We'll talk about public comments we received on the
11 transition break size, and on the applicability of
12 generic studies and some applicability review guidance
13 that the Office of Research is preparing.

14 After lunch, Tim Collins will talk about
15 the public comments we received related to thermal-
16 hydraulic analysis, and following him, Steve Dinsmore
17 will talk about the comments related to risk
18 assessment, and there are a number of rule changes
19 that we made, as a result of those risk assessment
20 comments.

21 There will be a break, and then I'll
22 follow, just discuss a couple of miscellaneous
23 comments, and then the Committee will have its
24 discussion.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When you mentioned rule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language changes, now, those are all incorporated in
2 the version that we have?

3 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're not tracked,
5 though. We don't -- you'll identify them for us, as
6 we go along?

7 MR. DUDLEY: Yes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you, or the
9 key ones, I should say.

10 MR. DUDLEY: The key --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Excuse me, I'm sorry.

12 MR. DUDLEY: -- will be identified, that's
13 right. The track changes version would be really
14 messy, it would.

15 Okay, slide three, the rule making started
16 in March of 2003, when we received the Commission SRM,
17 directing us to prepare a proposed rule to risk inform
18 the ECCS requirements.

19 We struggled with that SRM and a year
20 later, we went back to the Commission in March 2004,
21 for additional guidance because some of the guidance
22 in the initial SRM was either contradictory or
23 conflicting, and we just -- we couldn't proceed.

24 So, we went back to the Commission. We
25 got additional guidance. We got clear direction, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 July 2004.

2 In response to that direction, we
3 published the proposed rule in November 2005.

4 Nearly all of the commenters on the rule
5 were industry comments and nearly all of the industry
6 commenters said that the rule, as proposed, had
7 excessive burden and because of that excessive burden,
8 licensees would not likely have wide spread
9 implementation of the 2005 version of the rule.

10 In response to these comments, we held two
11 public meetings to discuss the public comments and our
12 response to those public comments, and to also discuss
13 and see if we could find some ways to reduce any
14 unnecessary burden, but still, preserve adequate
15 safety.

16 We completed and formulated a draft final
17 rule and we met with the ACRS to discuss that draft
18 final rule in October and November of 2006.

19 The ACRS gave us their views in a November
20 16th letter. In that letter, the ACRS said that the
21 rule to risk informed 50.46 should not be issued in
22 its current form.

23 The ACRS saw that there was insufficient
24 defense-in-depth in the rule for pipe breaks larger
25 than the TBS. The ACRS was concerned with the way we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had set up the risk informed assessment process and
2 the ACRS also was concerned that there was no
3 requirement to have a plant specific applicability
4 review of the two generic reports, the expert
5 solicitation and seismic analysis report.

6 In response to the ACRS letter, because of
7 the significance of the Committee's comments, and
8 because some of those comments seem to be conflicting
9 with the existing Commission guidance that we have --
10 that we had, the staff went back to the Commission and
11 requested additional guidance.

12 We got an SRM in August of 2007, and in
13 that SRM, the Commission agreed with the ACRS that we
14 should strengthen the rule to increase the defense-in-
15 depth for breaks larger than the TBS.

16 So, with that guidance, we completed
17 another draft final rule, and when we gave that rule
18 to our Office of General Counsel to review, the
19 lawyers determined that we had changed it so
20 substantially, between what we published in 2005 and
21 what we had in 2009, that we needed to go back out for
22 additional public comment on that current version.

23 With that version, we briefed the ACRS in
24 May of 2009 on the changes that we had included in --
25 and that version, we call the supplemental proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule.

2 We published the supplemental proposed
3 rule in August of 2009. The public comment period
4 ended in January. We evaluated public comments and we
5 prepared draft final rule language.

6 We made that draft final rule language
7 public, posted it on public website in May of this
8 year, and we held a public meeting to discuss that
9 draft final rule language in June 2010.

10 After the public meeting, we made some
11 additional changes to the rule and we prepared the
12 draft final rule language that we provided to the ACRS
13 on August 22nd. We posted that identical language
14 publically on (regulations) reg.gov, on September 7th.

15 Moving forward, the Subcommittee meeting
16 is today. The full Committee meeting is October 7th.
17 We're requesting a letter from the ACRS, and we would
18 expect that in a couple of weeks, after October 7th.

19 We'll review the ACRS letter and based on
20 what it says, we'll decide to go forward. Then, we'll
21 provide the final rule package to the EDO, the end of
22 November, and the package should go to the Commission,
23 about mid December.

24 Are there any questions on the history,
25 the background of this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, next, I'll summarize the
3 rule concept.

4 Fifty-forty-six-a is an alternative to
5 the existing ECCS requirements in Section 50.46.
6 Licensees may choose whether to stay with 50.46 or try
7 to get approval to implement 50.46a.

8 Under 50.46a, the spectrum of LOCA break
9 sizes is divided into two regions, by the transition
10 break size, or TBS. The ECCS requirements for LOCAs
11 in the first region, the smaller, more frequent breaks
12 are unchanged from the current requirements.

13 But in the second region, the larger
14 breaks, larger than the TBS, based on their lower
15 frequency, we have relaxed the LOCA mitigation
16 requirements for breaks larger than the TBS.

17 Because of this change from the existing
18 requirements in Section 50.46, some plants will be
19 given additional design flexibility. That will allow
20 them to make some plant changes, under 50.46a, that
21 they normally couldn't make under Section 50.46.

22 We called those enabled changes, and all
23 changed enabled by 50.46a, in addition to meeting the
24 ECCS requirements, they also have to meet a risk
25 informed evaluation and meet the risk informed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria.

2 MEMBER RAY: What is an example of an
3 enabled change, just --

4 MR. DUDLEY: You might be able to slow-
5 start diesels, something like that. We thought at one
6 point, that we might be able to take an accumulator
7 out of service, that sort of thing.

8 MEMBER RAY: Power upgrade?

9 MR. DUDLEY: Power upgrades would
10 definitely be an option, as an enabled change.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are there any relaxations
12 for pipes below the transition break size, or is it --

13 MR. DUDLEY: The requirements -- no, there
14 are not. The requirements are identical.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the -- we're going
16 to get to this in the second discussion, I think, but
17 if one were to have a newer plant, the decision of
18 what the transition break size is would have to be re-
19 evaluated for a newer plant design.

20 It wouldn't be -- the TBS is not design
21 independent. It would be design specific.

22 MR. DUDLEY: Right, right, and we'll
23 discuss new plants.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine, I just
25 wanted to make sure I understood.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would like to ask Ralph
3 Landry a question, that was coming to mind, and that
4 goes back to the way we treat large break LOCAs now,
5 in best estimate calculations. At least one of the
6 best estimate calculations, you actually sample the
7 pipe size, as well as everything else in the best
8 estimate, is that correct?

9 MR. LANDRY: This is Ralph. Is this on?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

11 MR. LANDRY: Ralph Landry from the staff.
12 Yes, there is at least one realistic LOCA methodology,
13 which the break size is sampled. It's sampled in a
14 uniform manner.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, that was my
16 question.

17 MR. LANDRY: The probability distribution
18 function is united.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is united?

20 MR. LANDRY: So, every break size is
21 equally probable. It doesn't weight the break size in
22 the sample.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, all it does is just
24 create a sensitivity to how the accident proceeds,
25 given the size of the break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I didn't understand. I guess, I just
2 assumed that you to take a spectrum. You're saying
3 that it's part of the methodology for the realistic --

4 MR. LANDRY: Part of -

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: You would basically just
6 choose a range of breaks and watch the behavior.

7 MR. LANDRY: Part of the sampling approach
8 is that one of the parameters that is sampled is the
9 break size. In one of the others, break size is not
10 sampled. The work -- the most limiting size is
11 determined and then all the analyses are done for that
12 most limiting size.

13 The one methodology permits sampling the
14 break size, as a sample parameter.

15 So, when you do that analysis, you can end
16 up with 'x' many calculations, each one of which is a
17 different size break.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just -- since it's
19 uniform, wouldn't you end up with the same result that
20 the limiting size would be the largest -- would be the
21 most challenging to the system?

22 MR. LANDRY: That's what we found.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But still, you only need
25 95/95.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Right, if you remember what a
2 LOCA spectrum looks like, you get a double-hump in a
3 PWR, a small break hump and a big hump, in the large
4 break spectrum, and this is only in the large break
5 spectrum.

6 When that sampling was done, using that
7 methodology, sure enough, every size fit what would
8 have been that major large break hump, and it said
9 that the worst size was what would normally be thought
10 of as the worst size, .6 to .8 times the double end of
11 that area. So, everything fit.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, the ECCS analysis
14 requirements for the two regions, as I said before,
15 less than or equal to the TBS. There's no change from
16 the current requirements.

17 Breaks larger than the TBS, a licensee
18 would not need to assume a single failure. Licensee
19 would take credit for off-site power, and could take
20 credit for the use of non-safety equipment, if some
21 source of on-site power is provided to that equipment.

22 It wouldn't need to be automatically
23 aligned, wouldn't need to be safety grade, but just
24 some source of on-site power, to the equipment, to
25 take credit for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if a licensee can justify them, they
2 could propose if -- and we may approve, alternative
3 metrics for determining coolable geometry,
4 alternatives ■- other than the 2200 degrees Fahrenheit
5 and the 17 percent oxidation criteria that we use now,
6 in 50.46.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that would have to
8 be proposed by the licensee on a case-by-case basis,
9 otherwise, you revert to the traditional definition,
10 is that correct?

11 MR. DUDLEY: It would have to be proposed
12 by the licensee. I don't know if their proposal would
13 be plant specific or not, but a licensee would have to
14 -- it would be a substantial hurdle to demonstrate the
15 acceptability --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's what I was
17 trying to get at.

18 MR. DUDLEY: It would be a substantial
19 hurdle, and we don't expect that to be very likely.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Later on, are you going to
22 come back to the electric power supplies? I haven't
23 had a chance to go through your more detailed
24 presentation.

25 MR. DUDLEY: I'm not sure. Why don't we go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead and --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, let me ask a
3 question then. I understand the philosophy. I have
4 no problem with the philosophy.

5 But as I read through the information that
6 we received, a few places, I had some questions about
7 the more technical information in the supplementary
8 information, regarding the rule, which is publically
9 available and kind of, shows the Commission's
10 technical basis for some of the rational.

11 In particular, in the off-site -- in the
12 power supply area, in the supplemental information,
13 there are examples that says, "Well, it would be okay
14 if you could provide power to equipment within 30
15 minutes."

16 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's -- I guess my
18 question is, why do we have to specify a time?

19 The rule does not. The rule just says
20 readily available.

21 MR. DUDLEY: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But the staff's
23 interpretation of the rule that is going to be read by
24 people who try to understand how to implement this
25 thing, has that wonderful 30 minute criteria in there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that -- why 30 minutes?

2 MR. DUDLEY: Well, you had to give some
3 idea of what readily available meant, and we picked 30
4 minutes because we consider this an accident
5 mitigation issue. It's not an accident prevention.

6 That power will not be available quickly
7 enough, before you will probably have some core
8 damage.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess the reason for my
10 concern is that there have been interim staff
11 guidance, and I don't know whether it's -- I think
12 it's in formal regulatory guides, but I haven't taken
13 the time to go do the homework, regarding the timing
14 of operator actions, and the current process seems to
15 say that we're going away from these fixed 30 minute,
16 20 minute assumptions, and saying that someone should
17 demonstrate that the time required to perform an
18 action, with some margin, is less than the time
19 available.

20 And it's okay, if there's only 15 minutes
21 available, as long as the guy can do it, you know, in
22 three minutes, for example, would be fine, or if
23 there's 70 minutes available and it takes him 82
24 minutes, that's not good.

25 So, this arbitrary 30 minute time frame

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to be somewhat --

2 MR. DUDLEY: Well, 30 minutes --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: -- inconsistent with
4 guidance that's being published this year, regarding
5 this issue of operator intervention.

6 MR. DUDLEY: Thirty minutes is not, I
7 guess, necessarily a hard and fast number. It was
8 just to give an idea of what that might -- time period
9 might be --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess --

11 MR. DUDLEY: -- and if a licensee had a
12 situation where they could have it in 35 or 40
13 minutes, and they could demonstrate why that would
14 still be adequate to mitigate the accident --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think John is more
16 worried about the other concern --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: See, my concern is that --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- that it will go in the
19 opposite direction --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- is that people will
21 say, "I have done the demonstration that says, "I can
22 do it in 30 -- or I have 30 minutes available,
23 therefore, I don't need to do anything else," because
24 that's your interpretation of success.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, excuse me, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steve Dinsmore from the NRR.

2 I think part of the answer to your
3 question is when they do the change in risk analysis,
4 they're going to have to determine how long it's going
5 to take this guy to hook this up, if they need it, and
6 there will be a risk associated with him not hooking
7 it up.

8 So, this 30 minutes is there, it's like --
9 maybe you could consider it as a design goal. But
10 when they do the change in risk, that they'll have to
11 do these analyses that you're speaking about, if they
12 want accredit it.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But Steve, that's okay,
14 when you're proposing a change. This is sort of their
15 basis analysis of the mitigation, is John's concern,
16 and I'm not sure that you're doing the risk analysis
17 for that.

18 MR. DINSMORE: We attempt to do the risk
19 analysis to support the proposed change.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: You actually would have to
21 do the risk analysis --

22 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to do this -- the
24 change. My fundamental concern is that, I think the
25 agency needs to be very careful about specifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers that may be inconsistent in one set of
2 guidance, or the explanation of that guidance,
3 compared to other sets of guidance, and in a lot of
4 interim staff guidance -- and I think -- I have to
5 apologize, I didn't go look up the Reg Guide, but
6 there is guidance that now says that we don't endorse
7 the notion of simple arbitrary time estimates for
8 operator actions, as a go/no-go pass/fail for success,
9 that the current agency guidance seems to be that you
10 need to do an evaluation.

11 Now, you're right, Steve, if somebody does
12 the correct risk assessment, they should do that
13 evaluation.

14 However, you know, I can play the devil's
15 advocate. Somebody can fall back and say -- the
16 staff has implicitly accepted at 30 minute window, so
17 therefore, as long as I can demonstrate that I have --
18 that I can -- that I have 30 minutes, I'm okay. I
19 don't -- you know, I can essentially guarantee
20 success. You told me I can do that.

21 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, as long as you continue
22 to meet the change in risk criteria. But I --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: No, but the --

24 MR. DINSMORE: I can see the --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Put the operator a zero.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: Well, no, not in the change
2 of risk analysis.

3 MR. DINSMORE: This would kind of alleviate
4 -- this doesn't really address your problem, but it
5 might alleviate it --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: It might alleviate it.
7 I'm just -- you get my point.

8 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd like to keep, if we
10 could, specific numbers out of the technical basis for
11 guidance, especially where those numbers are
12 inconsistent with other parts of guidance.

13 It doesn't affect the wording in the rule,
14 because the wording in the rule just simply says that
15 a source of power must be readily available, which is
16 appropriately vague and someone has to justify what
17 readily is.

18 MR. COLLINS: This is Tim Collins from the
19 staff. I just want to make sure it's clear here.

20 This off-site power is not used -- or this
21 on-site power is not used in the mitigation analysis
22 that's required in the rule. They can take credit for
23 off-site power, for the mitigation analysis. Okay,
24 this is not for the mitigation analysis, okay. I
25 think Dr. Shack's statement indicated, he thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe it was, okay.

2 This is for a severe accident radiation.
3 This would be something in the SAMG's, okay, just an
4 idea of -- you know, you need to -- something that
5 will actually help you contain a severe accident
6 within a vessel, basically, is what we're hoping here.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Understand, but the same
8 principles of operator performance and being able to
9 demonstrate the effectiveness or the ability of the
10 operators to perform whatever actions are required,
11 applies, regardless of whether it's accident
12 mitigation or severe accident --

13 MR. COLLINS: I understand, I just wanted
14 to make sure that you understood that it was not for
15 the mitigation that the rule requires.

16 MR. DUDLEY: Any other questions on that
17 topic?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not that topic, the
19 third one, I had a question about, credit for non-
20 safety permit.

21 Are you going to come back and talk about
22 that, relative to how we -- how you monitor -- how you
23 will required the licensee to monitor that equipment,
24 to make sure that it's -- or are you not going to talk
25 about that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Will you talk about that later? If so, it
2 can wait. If not, at least I want to understand,
3 where we are there.

4 MR. DUDLEY: I'm not sure that we'll talk
5 about it later.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so, can we talk
7 about it now, then?

8 MR. DUDLEY: Sure.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, if -- and again, I'm
10 not exactly sure, I think for new reactors, I think I
11 have, unfortunately, a better picture, just because
12 I've studied them, for current reactors.

13 Can you give me an example of a non-safety
14 piece of equipment that could be called upon to take
15 credit for, and then how that's treated, with the
16 rule?

17 MR. DUDLEY: I think we couldn't find
18 anything in PWRs. For BWRs, what was the possibility?

19 I don't know, I really can't give you a
20 good example.

21 MR. DINSMORE: I don't think we heard the
22 question. I'm sorry, we were trying to answer the
23 original question, sorry.

24 MR. DUDLEY: Okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so, my question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is, what I'm trying to understand is, what does
2 that third bullet mean, relative to -- so, let's just
3 hypothesize -- I have a hypothetical, that there was
4 a pump that's non-safety, that could be used in a PWR,
5 if I'm above the TBS.

6 So, what are the maintenance and
7 surveillance requirements for that piece of non-safety
8 equipment, since I'm now going to start taking credit
9 for it?

10 MR. DUDLEY: I think we decided that that
11 would be covered by the maintenance rule.

12 MR. DINSMORE: But the maintenance rule
13 will require you to put into the maintenance rule
14 scope, equipment which is relied on to -- I'm not
15 quite sure of the phrase, but relied in your accident
16 sequence analysis, and the --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, they wouldn't be in
18 the tech spec's, but they'd be part of the maintenance
19 rule?

20 MR. DINSMORE: That was the conclusion we
21 reached with the maintenance rule folks, yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: My light -- my scholarly
23 partner here, is already checking.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought, I had a
25 question on that, and I can't find my notes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: And in addition, that
2 equipment would have to be monitored and reliable data
3 would have to be kept, and that would have to be input
4 to the PRA.

5 I mean, the assumed reliability of that
6 equipment goes as an input to the PRA, and then the
7 risk informed process requires you to monitor that
8 equipment and determine if your assumed probabilities
9 are correct, and if they're not, you have to update
10 the PRA.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the reason I'm
12 asking the question, just so you can see why I'm
13 asking the question, the reason why I'm asking the
14 question is, when I first started on this lovely
15 Committee, and -- four years ago, we were here, I
16 think, in the September meeting, and we had a
17 presentation, or maybe a Subcommittee meeting, and
18 this was the sticking point that I seem to remember,
19 that most of the members were quite concerned about,
20 and I'm trying to understand how this was resolved
21 from that part of the rule.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: As I understand it, you're
23 still requiring anyone -- any equipment credited for
24 compliance with the ECCS requirement to be identified
25 in the plants technical -- and at the 14 days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cumulative outage.

2 MR. DUDLEY: That's the availability
3 requirement.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

5 MR. DUDLEY: That's right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But it says that it's --
7 Bill found the quote, "Is identified in plant
8 technical specifications."

9 MR. DUDLEY: Okay.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, that doesn't seem
11 consistent with the maintenance rule, nor does it seem
12 consistent with the RTNSS --

13 MR. DUDLEY: The purpose of listing --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: -- or a new plant -- new
15 reactor.

16 MR. DUDLEY: -- the equipment in the plant
17 technical specifications is to implement the
18 Commissions' direction that that equipment cannot be
19 removed or modified without NRC approval.

20 So, we would list it in the technical
21 specifications. It would not have an LCO or anything
22 associated with it. It would just be a listing to
23 force a licensee to come in with a license amendment,
24 in the event the licensee wanted to change the way
25 they used that equipment, or take something out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, that's what we're using, that was the
2 --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But except for that, it
4 would revert to the maintenance rule, in terms of
5 surveillance and operability.

6 MR. DUDLEY: Well, availability is
7 controlled by the short period of time, which is
8 either less than or equal to 14 days, or some other
9 period approved by the NRC.

10 Reliability, the licensee would set the
11 target, based on the maintenance rule. He would input
12 that reliability into his PRA. He would do his delta
13 risk calculations.

14 If they came out okay, he would just have
15 them -- he would monitor that reliability and make
16 sure that he had an acceptable reliability.

17 Also, it would need to be acceptably high,
18 that we could say that it is -- that the accident is
19 mitigate.

20 If the PRA allowed him to have a
21 reliability of 50 percent, well, we wouldn't accept
22 that, because the Commission said, you had to mitigate
23 this large accident, and we don't think 50/50 is a
24 good enough chance to mitigate it.

25 So, I guess the minimum input reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be around 90 or 95 percent for that and --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It's interesting that the
3 14 days already chops out four percent of that 95
4 percent --

5 MR. DUDLEY: It does, right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- availability, and it
7 required equipment to be more reliable than most
8 equipment is.

9 So, I had a question about the 14 days,
10 but let's get back to the --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's okay,
12 because what I'm trying to establish, and maybe it's
13 just because I've got a bad memory and I didn't take
14 good notes, four years ago, I'm trying to understand
15 what changed from what we saw then, to what we have
16 now, to modify, mollify, make us all feel better about
17 the current version of the rule. That's what I'm
18 trying to get, and I'm trying to get a historical
19 perspective on that part.

20 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore
21 again. I think if I remember correctly, that the
22 comment that the ACRS was making was, "Now, you're
23 relying on this equipment, that's non-safety related.
24 You should improve the monitoring of that equipment."

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the essence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I remember of our concern.

2 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And staff's --

4 MR. DINSMORE: I guess we --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: How did you address that
6 concern?

7 MR. DINSMORE: Well --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They're in the text books.

9 MR. DINSMORE: -- I guess we -- I can't
10 quite remember how much was in the first rule that you
11 guys were talking about. But the --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Which version?

13 MR. DINSMORE: The monitoring, as Dick
14 indicated, the monitoring would be in two areas, on
15 the availability and reliability of that equipment.

16 It would be the maintenance rule, because
17 we've figured out, in the interim, that this stuff
18 will go in the maintenance rule, because of the way
19 it's set up, and in the periodic update of the PRA.

20 I'm not entirely sure that we knew at the
21 earlier point that the stuff had to go in the
22 maintenance rule.

23 Once it goes in the maintenance rule, the
24 maintenance rule has to establish criteria, based on
25 the reliability, which they assume in their analyses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, let me say it back
3 to you, example-wise, and then I'll stop for a moment,
4 and just think a bit.

5 So, you're saying if I had a PWR, and it
6 just happen to have an additional charging pump, just
7 happened to be there, right, and it was non-safety,
8 and they wanted to take credit for it, for greater
9 than TBS, they'd have to list it in the tech spec's,
10 maintain -- give it -- verify -- show or follow the
11 rule, that it had to be available in less than or
12 equal to 14 days, if called upon, and it would have to
13 have a reliability that the staff would judge to be
14 acceptable and what you just said here, acceptable is
15 on the range of 95 percent.

16 MR. DINSMORE: Well, the reliability would
17 have to support the quantification that they use to
18 show that the change in risk was acceptable.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: In addition, right, the --

21 MR. DINSMORE: Whatever that happened to
22 be.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Whatever that happened
24 to be.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Excuse me, okay, but I
2 have it approximately right?

3 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Before we get into
6 numbers, though, the rule applies to new plants, and
7 I know you're going to talk about new plants this
8 afternoon, you said.

9 But the rule says that the equipment will
10 be listed in the technical specifications. That seems
11 inconsistent with the concept of RTNSS equipment for
12 new plants, because RTNSS equipment is not listed in
13 the technical specifications, is it?

14 It's tabulated somewhere else and it's
15 availability is, you know -- it's in the maintenance
16 rule program, that assures that --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, it's the --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But what I'm worried about
19 is that a new plant that comes in, pick a plant, has
20 a non-safety related piece of equipment that they want
21 to take credit for, for this particular issue.

22 Now, suddenly, that piece of equipment is
23 in the tech spec's, only because of this rule,
24 whereas, a large number of other safety related pieces
25 of equipment, that are important to safety, are not in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the technical specifications. It doesn't seem --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're talking for a new
3 plant?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: For a new plant.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, my question, mainly,
6 just from an old plant, so, I yield, so that you can
7 take his question, but I'm --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You're the new plant guy,
9 though.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do you see the question?

11 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, but I think --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I see a new plant --

13 MR. DUDLEY: I think it's kind of like --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I see a new plant
15 licensee, you know, who -- after I have a new plant
16 and I decide that I want to adopt 50.46a, now, looking
17 at something that says, "Well, if I do this, I'm going
18 to have to put some non-safety related equipment in my
19 technical specifications," which is a stronger
20 licensing issue, than simply having it in my RTNSS
21 list.

22 MR. DUDLEY: Well, 50.46a --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Then that --

24 MR. DUDLEY: -- is a strange beast.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: It is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: It's a -- but if you say this
2 is not a design basis accident, yet we will not let go
3 of it, okay. We have regulations imposed on it.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: True.

5 MR. DUDLEY: So, we thought it was not
6 necessarily inappropriate for the treatment in tech
7 spec's to be different from other plants, where it's
8 clear, design basis and non-design basis.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand the dichotomy
10 in current plants, because there's no way of actually
11 listing that equipment.

12 But there is mechanism for the new plants.

13 MR. DUDLEY: I can't speak to RTNNS and I
14 don't --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: RTNNS doesn't apply to all
16 new plants, John.

17 MR. WILSON: That's one of the points I was
18 trying to make, thank you. It doesn't apply to --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: DRAP does, though, DRAP
20 does.

21 MR. WILSON: Right, and it's much
22 different.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a much different
24 beast.

25 MR. WILSON: And remember, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voluntary rule, so, someone is coming in, they're
2 asking to take credit for this equipment, and we're
3 saying, "Okay, in order to take credit, you need to
4 put it in tech spec's," and I think that's
5 appropriate.

6 MR. DUDLEY: Okay.

7 MEMBER RAY: Let me ask a question, not to
8 the presenters, here, but to my colleagues, because I
9 don't have this history, and I think you can answer it
10 more easily.

11 The reliability of this equipment that
12 we're talking about is referred to as input to the
13 PRA.

14 I guess I'm struggling with, how do you
15 derive a reliability under conditions as -- that's
16 being credited, when those conditions haven't existed
17 previously?

18 In other words, you're crediting the
19 reliability of something that's not qualified for the
20 condition that exists at the time that you're taking
21 credit for it.

22 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore from
23 the PRA Branch.

24 We deal with that problem all the time.
25 Effectively, the initial assumption is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment will operate in its design envelope. If you
2 hit a -- if you realize that some equipment is going
3 to help -- have to operate outside of its design
4 envelope, you're suppose to evaluate that and
5 determine that -- the effect of that, on the
6 reliability.

7 It's a very difficult task, but it's not
8 particularly special to this rule. It's a task that
9 we deal with on a --

10 04 All right, well, I'm not constraining
11 it to be on applicable here, but I'm still asking the
12 question, take seismic, for example, how do you decide
13 what the reliability of a non-seismically qualified
14 component that you're relying upon?

15 Some people in this world think the most
16 likely circumstance you're going to need it is an
17 earthquake. How do you decide what the reliability
18 is, in the event of an earthquake?

19 MR. DINSMORE: Well, the short answer is,
20 seismic will be the bolts holding onto the wall.
21 You'd have to go look at the fragility.

22 MEMBER RAY: But is that a requirement?
23 That's what I'm trying to drive at.

24 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, it is a requirement.
25 How well it's always fulfilled, depends on how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important it's perceived to be. But it is a general
2 requirement, yes.

3 MEMBER RAY: So, as part of the PRA, you
4 can't simply credit something, because you choose to
5 credit it. You have to show that it's recently
6 accredited, I guess --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Based on some analysis.

8 MEMBER RAY: What?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Based on some analysis.

10 MEMBER RAY: Okay, because that's the first
11 time I've heard that.

12 MR. DINSMORE: Thankfully, it doesn't come
13 up that often. Usually, they're within the design
14 envelope, but yes, we're aware of that and if it comes
15 up, it has to be dealt with, explicitly.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, even within the
17 design envelope, you might have your questions. I
18 mean, we have our famous containment accident pressure
19 discussion, where you assume that the containment leak
20 rates that you get are based along normal operating
21 experience, and then we suddenly go to an accident
22 situation and the --

23 MEMBER RAY: That's why I was saying the
24 question in your direction, Bill, was because exactly
25 that point, is, I was thinking back on that, I'll call

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it an anomaly or conundrum, whatever it is.

2 Okay, I mean, I've gotten an answer. I'll
3 just file it away and see how it works out.

4 But I'm just, I guess, a skeptic, that the
5 --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think it's sort of
7 Steve's answer, is, that as long as the thing that has
8 got the design margin, you assume it's operating in a
9 reasonably reliable sort of condition.

10 MEMBER RAY: Yes, well, like you said, it's
11 the bolts -- if it falls off on the floor, well, I'm
12 not sure. But anyway --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So, talking about tech
14 spec's, I got my philosophical out of the way. I
15 wanted to ask about the 14 days.

16 I understand that that's evolved from a
17 zero initial --

18 MR. DUDLEY: It went from zero to seven, to
19 14.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, what's the basis for
21 the 14 days?

22 MR. DUDLEY: Steve Dinsmore will respond.

23 MR. DINSMORE: I don't have an answer to
24 that. Give me a second.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: You might as well stop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: While he's looking for the
3 answer let me --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have an empty chair,
5 until Rob gets here.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me express my concern
7 a little bit more. Fourteen days, if I assume a 90
8 percent plant availability factor, is about four
9 percent of the time.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ninety-six percent.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, if the presumption is
12 that my breaks beyond the transition break size occur
13 at the frequency of 10 to minus five per year, which
14 seems to be an embedded assumption in all of this, and
15 I have my mitigation equipment out of service for four
16 percent of the time, that gives me a core damage
17 frequency of four times 10 to the minus seven, per
18 year. That's what it is, just from the tech spec's.

19 I mean, assuming the equipment operates
20 perfectly, whenever it's not out of service, assuming
21 that people could, in deed, leave the stuff out of
22 service for up to 14 days, in any calendar year,
23 that's a core damage frequency, if that transition
24 break size and above LOCA frequency occurs at 10 to
25 the minus five, per year, four times 10 to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven, per year.

2 Now, perhaps, the thought was that that
3 might be acceptable for the current fleet of plants,
4 because that's somewhere in this nebulous range
5 between minimal increases and small increases, and the
6 question is, is it acceptable for new plants?

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Minimal and very small.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry, minimal and
9 very small. I get my teeny, tiny, itsy-bitsy numbers
10 confused.

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Between minimal and very
13 small, I stand corrected. Is that four times 10 to the
14 minus seven considered acceptable for new plants,
15 because this, again, is an arbitrary 14 day number.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it's applied to
17 everybody.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Regardless of the plant.

19 MR. DINSMORE: Your calculation is valid.
20 We went the other way, though. We took, for example,
21 if you -- in the SRP's, if you have external events
22 that are less frequent than 10 to the minus seven, per
23 year, you don't have to mitigate them.

24 And so, if you take 10 to the minus five
25 and not 10 to the minus seven, you get four days --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's --

2 MR. DINSMORE: -- and then we took the AOT
3 acceptance guidelines, the conditional to integral
4 core damage probabilities of five times 10 to the
5 minus seven.

6 So, if we were going to give an AOT to
7 this, which meets those guidelines, how long would
8 that be?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: If this --

10 MR. DINSMORE: This is a -- there is no
11 good guidance, I agree.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, if this is a risk
13 informed transition, why don't we just require that
14 the equipment is in the tech spec's and we require the
15 licensee to provide justification for the risk
16 informed allowed outage time?

17 MR. DINSMORE: We added that to the rule.
18 You will be pleased.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, that's an `or', 14
20 days or --

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You want him to defend it.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No, the implication is, or
23 longer.

24 MR. DINSMORE: Well, the rule now says 14
25 days --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Fourteen days is always
2 acceptable.

3 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's what the rule
5 says. My concern --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Your concern --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: My point is, require them
8 to do the analysis --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: And justify a number.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- and justify a number,
11 which could be 14, or for a particular site, could be
12 three.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: And if I just might --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, for a new plant,
15 might be a day and a half.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: What I guess I'm hearing
17 from John is a consistent argument from this one in
18 the 30 minutes, which is, if the licensee wants to do
19 this, they should do the analysis to say, what is an
20 acceptable number, rather than giving them, excuse my
21 English, an `out' at 30 minutes and 14 days. That's
22 what I get.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's exactly right. A
24 specific -- now, this is in the rule, though. The 30
25 minutes is not in the rule. The 30 minutes is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is in the guide.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Is in the guide --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- guidance, explanatory
5 in the --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, your question is,
7 why is it in the --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: The 14 days is in the
9 rule.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That is a rule.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. DINSMORE: Okay, this is Steve
14 Dinsmore, again. Yes, it would -- the problem is,
15 that this is loss of function. We don't have a lot of
16 experience, risk informing loss of functions. We have
17 a lot of experience risk informing degraded functions.

18 There is a WCAP that just got approved a
19 couple of months ago, that deals with loss of
20 functions, and the methodology is pretty complicated
21 and we haven't really implemented it yet, and the
22 short answer is, we didn't want to put something in
23 the rule, which we didn't really know how to do, which
24 is require them to do this.

25 So, what's in the rule is something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we consider to be generically acceptable, or if they
2 can do it and get around to it and demonstrate it
3 acceptably, we'll take what they can come up with.

4 But we didn't want to just stick in there,
5 "Well, you've got to do this thing that we don't know
6 how you're going to do," because it will just kind of
7 stop the process, if we get hung up on reviewing this
8 evaluation of theirs.

9 There would be no option to -- we'd have
10 to accept something, whereas, if the 14 days is in
11 there, we can always say, "Well, we could do the 14
12 days, if you want to move forward and you can continue
13 to work on these other processes."

14 So, it was mainly the fact that we didn't
15 know how to do this.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, Steve, I'm -- I
17 understand that you don't know how to do it, but for
18 a new plant, pick a design that comes in and says,
19 "Today, my total core damage frequency, without
20 implementing 50.46a, from all initiating events,
21 during all modes of operation, is on the order of five
22 times 10 to the minus eight event, per year."

23 I am now going to implement 50.46a, and I
24 will follow the rule and I can allow my mitigation
25 equipment to be out of service for up to 14 days a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year. Could my core damage frequency from beyond
2 design basis LOCAs, now be four times 10 to the minus
3 seven, per year, or something on the order of -- like,
4 an order of magnitude, larger than the sum of
5 everything else, together, and that's okay?

6 MR. DINSMORE: Well, what you're pointing
7 out is, we hadn't -- this applicability to new
8 reactors is kind of a late blooming flower, and we --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But there was issue today,
10 it's the rule, and it says it applies for new
11 reactors.

12 MR. DINSMORE: Well, then even a 10 to the
13 minus seven increase is still fairly small, even for
14 new reactors, even if it does down right there.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: There, you're talking
16 about risk metrics for new reactors --

17 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- which is an unresolved
19 issue right now, thought. Philosophically, how those
20 numbers are going to apply for new reactors is -- is
21 still questionable.

22 MR. DINSMORE: I tend to run the other
23 direction, when we talk about new reactors. So, if
24 anybody wants to chime in.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I -- the whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point of my brining this up is, that we need to think
2 about new reactors because the rule explicitly does
3 apply for new reactors.

4 If we haven't thought about new reactors,
5 we should say that the rule does not apply for new
6 reactors yet, because we haven't thought about them.

7 MR. DUDLEY: I guess what we could offer is
8 to try to get a spokesperson that's a little more
9 familiar with some of these issues here, even if --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I actually think Steve
11 is right, until you settle on your risk metrics for
12 changes in new reactors, I don't see how you can
13 address this for new reactors.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but implicitly, you
15 are.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that's still further
17 discussion.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You are, I mean,
19 implicitly, the problem is --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Your point is, that you're
21 -- I mean -- that, being inconsistent with the risk
22 metrics that you developed for new reactors.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, and my whole point
24 is, do we need to --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And I'm not suggesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: -- create that issue --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- we have any further
4 discussion at this point, to clarify that issue. I
5 mean, that's simply a conundrum that --

6 MR. DUDLEY: How close are we to making
7 that decision on the new reactor -- is that a --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Far.

9 MR. DUDLEY: -- hypothetical question?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That is -- it's not a
11 hypothetical question. Any answer would be
12 hypothetical.

13 MR. DUDLEY: All right, so, we're -- it's
14 not like it could get resolved before the Commission
15 has taken action on this --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, no, I think the
17 direction that it's going, which is that you're not
18 going to allow a significant increase, but -- would
19 say that this is --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but defining what is
21 a significant increase --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But since you haven't
23 defined what a significant increase is --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- is the whole crux of
25 the matter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- is the --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the whole problem,
3 and that is --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is a problem.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That decision is a long
6 way out.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, and 50.46a time
8 space, it may be like, tomorrow.

9 MEMBER RAY: Bill, we're done with that?

10 MR. DUDLEY: Do you want us to try to get
11 some additional staff, or do you think it's --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I think that -- you
13 know, that could well be an issue that could appear in
14 ACRS letter. So, I think, you know, that would -- any
15 clarification on that would be helpful.

16 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, we'll see what we can
17 do, with a particular person.

18 To respond to that, Don Dube is out of the
19 -- is not available today. He's --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We were -- we know him.

21 MR. DUDLEY: So, that's a shame.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's smart, yes. Smart
23 move.

24 MR. DINSMORE: Steve, just to make sure
25 that I fully understand the issue, if -- the last 14

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days per year is about four times 10 to the minus
2 seven and four times 10 to the minus seven might be a
3 substantial risk increase for non-reactors, and it's
4 built into the rules --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And it's built into the
6 rule.

7 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the problem.

9 MR. DINSMORE: Okay.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It's built into the rule,
11 so that a licensee can always fall back to the rule
12 and say, "You allowed me to do this," regardless of
13 whatever the risk increase is.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Okay, thank you.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

16 MR. DUDLEY: We'll try to get someone from
17 new reactors to speak to that, later today.

18 MEMBER RAY: Okay, Bill, again, I'm trying
19 to get clarity in my own mind, and just trying to
20 figure out if we -- there is some carve-out here in
21 the example of a containment, that you refer to as --
22 is what I'm trying to apply here.

23 Take, credit for off-site power, how one
24 evaluates the fragility of off-site power and its
25 availability, it seems to me, to be a bridge too far,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being involved in that for non-nuclear reasons, for a
2 long time.

3 You assume off-site power is going to be
4 lost, just for the kind of events that are associated
5 with a seismic event.

6 Is that what we've done here, or is it
7 just not relevant to the analysis, because we're
8 somehow, excluding seismically induced LOCAs or what?

9 MR. DUDLEY: The loss of off-site power is
10 considered, under 50.46a, as part of the risk input.
11 In other words, when they do the delta risk analysis
12 of the --

13 MEMBER RAY: Exactly, but how do you --

14 MR. DUDLEY: And they'd have to come up
15 with a reasonable probability for that, based on the
16 plant and the grid, in that situation, and they'd have
17 to calculate delta risk associated with, and you
18 compare it to the acceptance criteria, and I guess
19 that's how --

20 MEMBER RAY: I would think that's really --

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think as you do the
22 seismic PRA, you would assume off-site power is gone--

23 MEMBER RAY: Oh, it's gone?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- which is probability
25 one --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- but the probability
3 that the seismic event is going to produce a large
4 break LOCA, is very low.

5 MEMBER RAY: Well, okay, but we are, never
6 the less, talking about doing the analysis here, and
7 it's listed up there 'credit for off-site power'.

8 And I'm just trying to figure out, because
9 the -- in my world, anyway, that a seismic event is
10 the most likely cause, however remote, it's the most
11 likely cause of a large break LOCA, and how you would
12 ever credit off-site power in that event, is beyond
13 me.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I think the key is, you
15 can take credit for off-site power. You do not need
16 -- you're not instructed to assume that it is
17 available, is the difference.

18 MEMBER RAY: Well, I know that -- well,
19 okay, John, but again, I'm asking, is it really
20 plausible that somebody is going to do an analysis of
21 the grid and say, "I've got some probability that I
22 can take credit for off-site power."

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Not for the seismic
24 events, but there are other ways of getting these
25 LOCAs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Of course, yes, no, I
2 understand, it's not the only cause, it's just the
3 most likely cause, in my world.

4 Okay, I mean, you can -- maybe there are
5 other more likely causes, you can think of, stress
6 corrosion cracking, I don't know.

7 But in any event, it's certainly the
8 source of the largest -- the source of the largest
9 loading on the system, force loading, that you can
10 imagine, and so, I just wanted to figure out, is it
11 really the case, that you would -- and I think the
12 answer is `yes', that you would not give credit for
13 off-site power, unless it could be shown that it had
14 some -- you said you'd reject anything below 50
15 percent, or you wouldn't take it.

16 Credit for something that only had a 50/50
17 probability of operating, that's what you said, sure
18 as heck isn't going to be a 50/50 chance of operating
19 an off-site grid under those circumstance.

20 MR. DUDLEY: What size earthquake are you
21 -- you know, maybe --

22 MEMBER RAY: Any size you want to --

23 MR. DUDLEY: -- we might need to differ the
24 seismic discussion, until Rob Tregoning gets here.

25 MEMBER RAY: That's what happened last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. We don't talk about seismic, because it's --

2 MR. DUDLEY: I know, I can't.

3 MEMBER RAY: -- too hard.

4 MR. DUDLEY: Well, Rob will be glad to do
5 that, I think, and he'll be here shortly.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's do that, because I
7 had a couple of other seismic questions, too, Harold,
8 and I think --

9 MR. DUDLEY: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- this is all integrated.

11 MEMBER RAY: People tend to treat it as
12 outside the bounds of what we think about here, but
13 it's not.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: THE implicit assumption
15 here is that it's -- you can't have a seismic event
16 big enough to break a large -- the large pipe, greater
17 than the transition break size, because if you have --
18 if you can do that, you can't count on any of this.

19 MR. COLLINS: This is Steve Collins. I
20 believe that is the assumption in the rule, I believe
21 that's what was stated.

22 If a seismic analysis -- that the licensee
23 is required to perform, when they want to apply for
24 50.46a, and the purpose of that analysis is to
25 demonstrate that the probability of a seismically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 induced large break LOCA is small enough, that we
2 basically don't have to provide protection for it.

3 MEMBER RAY: Well, it's --

4 MR. COLLINS: That's basically it.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's less than about
6 10 to the minus fifth, per year.

7 MEMBER RAY: Well, okay, so, it is off the
8 table, then.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is the way I read it,
10 yes, or else, you can't justify --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's off the table for
12 this analysis.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you're looking at the
15 seismic PRA, then you know, this -- the whole design
16 base -- I mean, I look at it from a seismic analysis.

17 A design basis analysis doesn't tell me
18 anything about -- an earthquake big enough to bust the
19 large pipe is going to bust so much stuff --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is my point.

21 MEMBER RAY: But there isn't anything big
22 enough to burst -- to bust a large pipe.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, but there has to be
24 treated in a different space than this design basis
25 accident, because again, you know, single failures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't mean anything. You know, all sorts of stuff has
2 failed.

3 MEMBER RAY: All right, well, I don't argue
4 about it. I just want to try and be clear. So --

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think --

6 MEMBER RAY: -- this excludes seismic
7 events, then? Is that right?

8 MR. COLLINS: Except from the risk
9 perspective.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Except from the risk
11 perspective.

12 MR. COLLINS: It's just from the risk
13 perspective.

14 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's the risk
15 perspective that I'm talking about, I think, when I
16 ask you, how you treat the reliability of the off-site
17 power, that's listed up there.

18 MR. COLLINS: I believe we would assume
19 that a seismic event that's large enough to break
20 large pipe, you're not going to have any credit for
21 off-site power.

22 MEMBER RAY: That's the right answer.

23 MR. COLLINS: That's for sure.

24 MEMBER RAY: I'll stop. I still don't
25 understand how we're dealing with this, but it sounds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like it's a threshold kind of a thing, and then we
2 ignore it after that.

3 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore. To
4 some extent, I think that's correct. If the
5 contribution of the seismic event is such a low
6 frequency to start with, we don't need to include it
7 in the change in risk calculation, because it's not
8 going to --

9 MEMBER RAY: Talk to the people at Diablo
10 Canyon and see what they think.

11 MR. DINSMORE: I'm not sure they're in that
12 group of stuff that --

13 MEMBER RAY: You could take this -- you
14 never know.

15 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

16 MR. DUDLEY: We did a generic seismic study
17 and a licensed -- Diablo Canyon wanted to implement
18 50.46a, they'd have to show how they were bounded by
19 that generic study.

20 Likely, they wouldn't be able to show
21 that, and so, this rule would not permit them to go
22 forward.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay, I don't want to belabor
24 it, then. I guess I understand it.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Since you mention the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generic study, is it better to talk to Rob this
2 afternoon -- whenever he shows up?

3 MR. DUDLEY: It certainly is.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll wait.

5 MR. DUDLEY: That's the limitation on my
6 knowledge of that study, right there.

7 Okay, let's move on. Slide 11, the
8 transition break size is -- for PWRs, it's the largest
9 attached pipe to the main coolant piping, and that's
10 generally -- that's most always the pressurizer surge
11 line, with an inside diameter of around 11 or 12
12 inches.

13 For BWRs, the TBS is the largest attached,
14 either feed-water or residual heat removal line inside
15 containment, a diameter on the order of 22 or 24
16 inches.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, would that be --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Excuse me, for the
19 operating plants, does that include or exclude
20 research lights, the big --

21 MR. DUDLEY: That would --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- 28 inches are --

23 MR. DUDLEY: -- would exclude it, yes.

24 That would not be the research line. It would be an
25 attached pipe to the larger.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The research line,
2 meaning like a jet pump, is that what you --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, the big --

4 MR. DUDLEY: The ring header.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: The ring header?

6 MR. DUDLEY: It would not be that.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Wouldn't be that?

8 MR. DUDLEY: Right.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But it would be --

10 MR. DUDLEY: If you assume that broke, you
11 -- that's your double-ended guillotine break.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, right.

13 MR. DUDLEY: So, yes, it's smaller than
14 that.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: The feed-water line, which
16 is also a very big pipe, and the main steam are
17 included?

18 MR. DUDLEY: We didn't include the steam
19 line. That was -- is too large.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it large?

21 MR. DUDLEY: It's too large.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: My interpretation, from
23 the last time I looked at it, is the feed-water line
24 is what we're really, primarily --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Feed-water and RHR, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Feed-water and RHR, and
3 then in the PWRs, it's not the hot-leg, cold-leg, or
4 pressurizer light?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: It's the pressurizer line

6 --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a pressurizer --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a pressurizer surge
9 line, typically.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

11 MR. DUDLEY: Right.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 MR. DUDLEY: When a plant initially wants
14 to convert to Section 50.46a, they'll have to
15 demonstrate the applicability of the two generic
16 studies we used to justify 50.46a, the expert
17 elicitation report, with the LOCA break frequency
18 versus size curves and the applicability of the
19 seismic study.

20 The applicant will also have to evaluate
21 the leak detection capability at their facility, to
22 make sure it meets the enhanced approach described in
23 our recent Revision 1, May 2008 revision to Reg Guide
24 1.45.

25 And if the licensee wants to have a self-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval process, where the licensee could make some
2 changes enabled by 50.46a, on their own, without the
3 NRC reviewing the change, the licensee would have to
4 describe that process that they propose to use, to the
5 NRC, and we would have to review and approve that
6 process.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: If the -- someone wanted to
8 challenge the elicitation report, let's say, BWR says,
9 "I don't think our big feed-water line is -- should be
10 included," is that -- can they do that and do they
11 have -- you know, simply say, "The elicitation report,
12 and here is our reasons why it doesn't apply to us,"
13 or is that a settled issue?

14 MR. DUDLEY: We don't have provisions for
15 that. I mean, I guess if they wanted to do that, they
16 could request an exemption from the rule.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they would have to
18 show a reduction in frequent -- I would assume, they'd
19 have to do a plant specific --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you know, that --

21 MR. DUDLEY: That's a unique situation that
22 is --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, they'd look at the --

24 MR. DUDLEY: -- and if they had one, they
25 might justify an exemption.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, okay. So, they'd
2 basically be challenging the results of the
3 elicitation?

4 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, the rule does not provide
5 for that. The only way --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is the exemption.

7 MR. DUDLEY: -- you could deal with that,
8 if there were some anomalous situation, would be via
9 an exemption.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

11 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, for plant changes
12 enabled by 50.46a, we expect that they will likely be
13 included in a licensee's initial application to
14 implement the rule, but they could also be submitted
15 later, if the licensee had additional margin to use.

16 For enabled changes, a licensee would have
17 to re-analyze their ECCS performance for each of the
18 two regions, using the NRC -- using NRC approved
19 methods. That's one of the changes, at one time, we
20 didn't require NRC approval for the -- beyond TBS
21 analysis methods.

22 And for any non-safety equipment credited
23 in the tech spec -- credited for breaks larger than
24 the TBS, as we've said before, it would have to be
25 listed in the tech spec's and we would -- they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to provide on-site power to that, not necessarily
2 safety grade or an automatic connection.

3 And in addition to meeting the ECCS
4 requirements, any enabled changes have to meet a risk
5 acceptance review. So, the licensee would have to
6 demonstrate, by a risk-informed analysis, that the
7 risk-informed acceptance criteria are met.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then for operate --
9 just to get back to -- so, I'm clear, for operating
10 plants, that would be in the -- get all the adjectives
11 wrong, but the 10 to the minus seven, 10 to the minus
12 six --

13 MR. DUDLEY: Right here.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. DUDLEY: Next slide.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 MR. DUDLEY: Risk-informed acceptance
18 criteria --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you, thank you.

20 MR. DUDLEY: -- are here.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: As long as you know what
22 very small and minimal are.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't remember the
24 numbers. I don't remember the adjectives.

25 PARTICIPANT: You have to be a member of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the club.

2 MR. DUDLEY: For changes submitted to the
3 NRC for review and approval, cumulative risk increase
4 could not exceed very small. Very small, we consider
5 that to be a core damage frequency of less than 10 to
6 the minus six, and a large early release frequency of
7 10 to the minus seven.

8 For self --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Again, this raises John's
10 question, again, about consistency with risk metrics
11 for new reactors.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Exactly, and another thing
13 that had to -- again, this is back into the
14 supplementary information.

15 Statements that say, a very small risk
16 increase is independent of the plants' base-line risk,
17 unless there are indications that a plants' risk is
18 exceptionally high, and the same criteria can be used
19 for all licensees, one size fits all.

20 So, if I have even an operating plant,
21 that for some reason, I have made several
22 modifications to, based on a very progressive risk
23 assessment program, and my core damage frequency for
24 the operating plant is rather small, because one size
25 fits all and it doesn't make any difference what my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 base-line risk is, I can accept a 10 to the minus
2 increase in risk, even for an operating plant, which
3 doesn't quite seem to be a risk-informed frame work.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Risk-informed, not risk-
5 based.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I have real problems
7 with this -- a specific number applies equally well to
8 everybody, kind of approach.

9 I mean, if that is a Commission directive
10 and a Commission policy, then we don't need to worry
11 about risk metrics for new reactors and it's not
12 clear, what this whole risk-informed frame work, for
13 example under 174, means.

14 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steven Dinsmore. I
15 do have a little bit of an answer for new reactors, on
16 this one.

17 New reactors added this requirement, that
18 there's not a -- I can't remember the words, because
19 I'm not -- it's in my slide, somewhere.

20 But new reactors added this requirement,
21 that for applicants representing certified design, we
22 added the criteria that changes will not result in a
23 significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise
24 provided.

25 So, for new reactors, I'm unsure if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- if you are opining that these things are too big or
2 too small.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, honestly, Steve,
4 I don't have any -- other than the 14 days, in the
5 rule, I couldn't find any words in the rule, itself,
6 that I had problems with.

7 I had a question about why that paragraph
8 was put -- was called out specifically for new
9 reactors, because the other paragraphs in that same
10 section of the rule seem to apply the same -- you
11 know, consistent, sort of back-stops. It's the --

12 MR. DINSMORE: Well, exactly, to address
13 your issue --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

15 MR. DINSMORE: -- about the new reactors,
16 that's very small.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The concern that I have is
18 that people will read the rule and they will read the
19 published supplementary information as a technical
20 basis for interpretation of the rule, and the
21 supplementary information has all of these numbers
22 floating around in it, and the interpretation that the
23 concept of a very small or minimal increase in the
24 risk is independent of the plants' base-line risk,
25 that it's an absolute -- you know, it is implicitly a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission determination of an absolute value, rather
2 than a relative value.

3 So, it's in the supplemental information,
4 where all of the numbers are specified, and trying to
5 define one size fits all for existing reactors and new
6 reactors, in a very explicit numerical sense.

7 MR. DINSMORE: Well, the very small was
8 provided in the Commission SRM.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: The numbers or the --

10 MR. DINSMORE: No, the word 'very small',
11 but other than that --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Very small, I have no
13 problem with --

14 MR. DINSMORE: But it has a --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- very small, because --

16 MR. DINSMORE: -- specific meaning.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Because if I'm an
18 applicant, I have to justify to you, what is very
19 small.

20 MR. DINSMORE: Well, but we need to tell
21 them what we've -- normally, we would indicate to
22 them, well --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: We've got Reg Guide 1.174
24 to do that.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Right, and there's a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in there for very small. Minimal --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: For existing plants,
3 that's right.

4 MR. DINSMORE: For existing plants, yes,
5 and then this addition here, about if you've got a new
6 reactor, you also can't substantially decrease the
7 level of safety inherent in the design.

8 That was, to partly address your concern,
9 that they might have really, really small CDFs, and
10 that this very small could be huge.

11 So, that was put in there to at least give
12 us a way to address that, but the minimal is a fixed
13 number, is -- the minimal is simply a guideline for
14 when they need to make a submittal or not.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, so, I'm a new
16 reactor that has a total core damage frequency from
17 everything, that's five times 10 to the minus eight,
18 and because this change results in an increase of 10
19 to the minus seven, that's minimal and I don't even
20 have to submit?

21 MR. DINSMORE: Well, I'd have to look at
22 how -- where the -- the acceptance criteria on this,
23 added criteria, and that the changes will not result
24 in a significant decrease in the level of safety.

25 That might not be applicable to self-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval, in which case, you -- that would be
2 something we'd have to look at.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That comes under, I
4 believe, the submittals that require approval, I
5 think. I'd have to go through that.

6 MR. DINSMORE: I seem to remember, that's
7 where it comes in, but --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: So, implicitly, the 10 to
9 the minus seven would apply, I mean, if somebody said,
10 "It's 10 to the minus seven, I don't need to submit
11 this for approval," --

12 MR. DINSMORE: Okay, we can check and see
13 where the minimal --

14 MR. DUDLEY: If a new reactor applied for
15 a self-approval process, it seems like we could, at
16 that point, design into the self-approval process, a
17 screen or a --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, except for the fact,
19 the rule sort of specifies the rules for that self-
20 approval process, already. I mean, it seems a bit
21 sticky.

22 MR. DUDLEY: I guess it could be.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, it seems, you do
24 have an out, but you've also got stuff built into the
25 rule, and it's not clear that the two aren't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, it's --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- contradictory.

3 MR. DUDLEY: We have applies to the self-
4 approval process.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right, right.

6 MR. DUDLEY: I guess, you're right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's -- yes, I mean,
8 in principle, I could see somebody getting into
9 trouble because they have made a determination that
10 they don't need to -- that they can self-approve a
11 change, because it's, you know, 6.999 times 10 to the
12 minus eighth, and they come in for another change, for
13 approval, and you say, "Oh, ghee, you know, 2.03 times
14 10 to the minus seven is not acceptable," because
15 that's not a very small -- or it's not a --

16 MR. DUDLEY: Minimal.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: -- significant -- that is
18 a significant decrease in the level of safety.

19 MR. DINSMORE: I agree in principle, that
20 could happen, yes. Well, we'll -- we can go back,
21 and again, this is -- you're helping us, like,
22 identify --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's most -- most of the
24 problems are -- when I start thinking about this,
25 philosophical stuff, keep the specific numbers out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any discussion of anything, is the new reactors, and
2 not necessarily in the words of the rule, other than
3 the 14 days.

4 The words of the rule, I could think about
5 new reactors and they're appropriately vague. They
6 say significant decreases, very small, things like
7 that, which can be left to interpretation. I mean,
8 regulatory guidance, you know.

9 But if people will read this and take the
10 supplementary information as explicit interpretation
11 of the Commissions' technical basis for what's in the
12 rule, and use that, you know, in the sense of
13 regulatory guidance, then it gets real troublesome,
14 when you look at new reactors.

15 And so, you might -- we'll probably
16 discuss that in the --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, but are --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: There might be a way out,
19 in terms of being less specific --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: It sounds to me --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in the supplemental
22 information --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- John, are you saying
24 that the risk metrics issue for new reactors ought to
25 be settled first, before you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but the practice --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- but putting in numbers,
3 in this rule?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: In principle, yes, I am,
5 but in practice, it won't. I think there's a lot of
6 reason to get this rule finished and published, for
7 many reasons that will affect --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that's not the -- but
9 it's --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- but other than that --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: That was there --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think -- I thought
13 Sam's question was, is if this did not apply to new
14 reactors, then you would rather have the risk metrics
15 for new reactors settled, before it applies.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: If it either didn't apply
17 for new reactors, or if it applied for new reactors
18 and the explanatory information was less numerically
19 precise, such that regulatory guidance for operating
20 reactors would interpret what is very small, minimal,
21 acceptable, when people do their submittals, and
22 regulatory guidance to be developed at some future
23 date, when the risk metrics stuff is sorted out for
24 the new reactors, would then apply for the new
25 reactors, which you know, obviously, none of the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors currently in the DCD or COL phase have
2 indicated that they're going to apply this.

3 So, you know, we're -- in practical terms,
4 we're talking about a few years in the future, where
5 any new plant licensee might --

6 MR. DUDLEY: We'll try to get a new reactor
7 spokesperson that can perhaps, address that.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But when this is issued,
10 this is mandatory for new reactors, isn't it, or is it
11 still optional?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's optional. This
13 is optional. So, you know, the way I see it, Sam, is
14 none of the current new reactor designs, either in the
15 DCD or anything that we've seen from the COL, have
16 indicated that they might adopt this.

17 This one design that has indicated, they
18 might adopt risk-informed tech spec's, but even that's
19 --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Not likely to use it.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- even that's a bit
22 questionable, right now.

23 So, the way that this would play out is
24 that, you know, a COL would be issued and at that
25 point, a particular licensee could decide to adopt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, but in practice, that's years in the future.

2 Hopefully, the risk metrics issue would be
3 a little bit more clear by then.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But let's say, they were --
5 the risk metrics issue was resolved, but they're still
6 in compatibility, a de facto in compatibility, in an
7 existing rule.

8 Somebody could go back and say, "I'm going
9 to use the 14 day rule," and even though you were
10 really tough on the risk metrics, this is a -- it's a
11 way out, and that's your issue.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: It's my issue.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: My question is, should --
14 seeing that possibility, shouldn't we sort of put
15 things in order for new reactors, risk metrics first,
16 and adoption of this rule for new reactors, issuing --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, that's --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, it's a new
19 reactors question.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, that is a question
21 for the staff. I mean, is it important to have -- I
22 mean, the new reactors is sort of a new addition to
23 this rule. Is it important to have that, as a piece
24 of the rule now?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, that's kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question I was thinking, how important is it to
2 have it at this point?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is, it would
4 require -- as the rule is written right now, would
5 require quite a bit of editing to pull that out.
6 In terms of career builders, it depends on the staff.

7 MR. DUDLEY: We're already covered with
8 ours, it doesn't matter.

9 MR. COLLINS: There were some -- we've had
10 -- we've been debating the issue of whether or not
11 this rule should be applied to new reactors, over the
12 past month or so, internally, and the staff is kind of
13 split, on whether it should or not.

14 So, I'm not surprised that we're hearing
15 this debate.

16 There's also the perspective of, if you
17 look at passive plants, the rule doesn't do much for
18 passive plants. I mean, a single failure doesn't
19 help a passive plant.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I can only think of one
21 new reactors that would probably be really interested
22 in this.

23 MR. COLLINS: Yes, it's hard to imagine --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: Turning to the risk acceptance
2 criteria, for self-approved changes, the risk increase
3 has to be no more than minimal. Minimal is an order
4 of magnitude lower than very small, 10 to the minus
5 seven CDF or 10 to the minus eight, and for self-
6 approved changes, the change process in Section 50.59
7 would have to be satisfied, also, for the licensee to
8 make this change on his own.

9 And for all risk-informed changes, they
10 would all -- whether submitted or self-approved, the
11 changes would have to meet the -- the defense-in-depth
12 criteria would have to be adequate, defense-in-depth
13 would have to be maintained. Safety margins would
14 still have to be adequate and a monitoring program
15 would need to be implemented to make sure that over
16 time, that PRA stay consistent with the actual
17 conditions in the plant.

18 Here are the operational requirements for
19 a facility who has been approved to implement 50.46a.

20 First of all, all future plant changes
21 that are made at that plant, whether enabled by 50.46a
22 or not, will have to be reviewed to make sure they
23 don't invalidate the applicability of the two generic
24 studies.

25 We saw no way around that. So, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee's change process will have to have a step in
2 it, that causes them to check this evaluation.

3 The licensee should maintain the
4 sufficiently sensitive leak detection. This is for
5 all piping larger than the TBS, and there is also an
6 operational restriction in 50.46a.

7 If the licensee is operating in some
8 equipment configuration, where breaks larger than the
9 TBS cannot be shown to be mitigated and meet the
10 acceptance criteria, operation in that condition is
11 limited to a short time. A short time, as we
12 discussed earlier, is either less than or equal to 14
13 days, every 12-month period or some other alternative
14 period approved by the NRC.

15 Throughout the life of the plant, the
16 licensee must keep its PRA methods to be of sufficient
17 scope and quality, and the licensee has to
18 periodically confirm that the cumulative risk increase
19 under 50.46a does not exceed very small, and he would
20 do this by updating the PRA at a frequency no less
21 than at least once every four years.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Rich, and this will
23 probably go to Steve, the once every four years, is
24 there other guidance for periodicity of PRA updates,
25 and in particular, I'm thinking about new reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I couldn't find it, but I ran out of
2 steam. I know they have to update it, but --

3 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, sir, it comes from new
4 reactors, exactly, 50.70 --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Four years is consistent
6 with them?

7 MR. DINSMORE: Four years is consistent.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I seem to remember
9 three years, but I couldn't find it on the --

10 PARTICIPANT: That's the basis to put it in
11 the --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine, as long as
13 it's consistent.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is the update in the
15 rule or in the guidance?

16 MR. DINSMORE: The update is in the rule.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The update is in the rule,
18 the number rule.

19 MR. DINSMORE: Four years is in the rule,
20 yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Presumably, people
23 would want to take advantage of this rule, if there
24 was a benefit in it for them, and the question is,
25 have you sort of done an inventory, to see how many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants are large break limited?

2 PARTICIPANT: Do you want to guess at that?

3 MR. DUDLEY: I think the answer is, no, we
4 haven't done a review.

5 MR. LANDRY: We haven't -- this is Ralph
6 Landry, from the staff.

7 We have not done a formal inventory, but
8 informally, if a -- that's just looking at PWRs, if a
9 plant does share LOCA analyze to large break, and
10 they're able to fill the down-comer, on the degraded
11 ECC, according to the current regulation, adding
12 additional water from this version of the regulation,
13 would do them no good. Any additional water would
14 just go right out the break.

15 So, the only plants that could benefit
16 from this, as far as ECC relief, would be those which
17 cannot fill the down-comer on the present degraded
18 configuration, or degraded requirement for the
19 configuration on the ECC.

20 As a rough guess, I'd say that would be
21 less than half.

22 MR. DUDLEY: Approximately half, yes.

23 MR. LANDRY: Yes, so, we're not talking
24 about everybody is just going to come in and grab a
25 whole lot of margin, by switching over, because right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, some can't -- really, realistic analysis, can't
2 gain much.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I'm just
4 concerned that we're going to be flooded with power
5 upgrade requests.

6 MR. LANDRY: Well, we talked about this
7 back and forth, quite a bit, a couple of times, with
8 this rule, in front of the Committee, and if a plant
9 has already converted from Appendix K to the best
10 estimate or realistic LOCA, now, they've taken away a
11 lot of that margin, that's in Appendix K, and then
12 they went to add -- and it pushed that limit, also.

13 Now, they want to add a power upgrade, on
14 top of it, and if you look at Appendix -- at 50.46a,
15 and having all ECC available, as the way to get that
16 margin back, so that they can have power upgrade, what
17 I just said previously, if they can fill their down-
18 comer's on the degraded ECC, they don't get relief
19 from this, because the extra water doesn't do any
20 good.

21 So, they can't look at this as a way to
22 justify power upgrade.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, I understand the
24 mechanics of the process. I'm just --

25 MR. LANDRY: I know, we're going --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I want to see where

2 --

3 MR. LANDRY: -- back and forth on this and

4 --

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- what the impact

6 of this rule will be.

7 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, next, Steven Downy will

8 talk about applying 50.46a to new reactor design. So,

9 we'll probably just continue that discussion, since

10 we've already started it.

11 MR. DOWNEY: Good morning, everybody. Once

12 again, I'm Steve Downy. I'm staff on the Office of

13 New Reactors and I'll be providing an overview of the

14 application of the 50.46a rule to new reactor designs,

15 which will include the history of new reactors in the

16 rule and a summary of the changes.

17 Now, in the earlier days of the rule

18 making activities, new reactors were essentially

19 excluded from the original rule.

20 As documented in the staff requirements,

21 memoranda for SECY 04-0037, the staff was directed to

22 consider how future plants would be covered by the

23 rule. However, the rule making for future plants was

24 to be pursued on a separate and slower path from that

25 of existing plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, the Commissions' position didn't
2 change during the development of the original proposed
3 rule, however, it was decided that the issue of
4 whether or not the rule should be available to new
5 reactors was one that warranted some public comment,
6 and public comment was solicited to that issue in the
7 Federal Register notice on the original proposed rule,
8 which was published in November 2005.

9 So, in 2006, we received a number of
10 public comments on the applicability to new reactor
11 designs, and all the commenters agreed that the rule
12 should be applicable. Two comments, that I'll share
13 with you, that were of particular interest to the
14 staff, were provided by Framatome and the Westinghouse
15 Owners Group (WOG).

16 Framatome commented that the 50.46a rule
17 should be available to nuclear power plants, licensed
18 after the publication of the rule, that are of similar
19 design to the current generation of operating PWRs and
20 BWRs.

21 They also stated that advanced LWR
22 designs, previously certified under design
23 certification review, and in the pre-review process,
24 all fit into this category and can realize the
25 benefits of the 50.46a rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, for the rule to apply to a new
2 design, the NRC must first make a determination that
3 the design is similar to currently operating LWRs.

4 The Westinghouse Owners Group stated that
5 future PWRs and BWRs operating with pressures and
6 temperatures, and materials that are similar to
7 operating LWRs should be able to implement the 50.46a
8 rule, because there is no technical reason that new
9 plants should not have to meet outdated rules, to
10 which current operating plants can opt out.

11 So, taking into account these comments,
12 the staff eventually agreed and began internal
13 discussions to identify potential issues in applying
14 to rule to new plants, as we've had some today.

15 Some of those issues include how to
16 incorporate evolutionary and -- versus advanced plants
17 into the rule, and how the rule would apply to each,
18 and also, defining similarity of new plants to the
19 current operating fleet. Next slide.

20 From that discussion, which we stated on
21 the last bullet, the rule -- the supplemental proposed
22 rule was modified to include new reactor designs.

23 Now, from the time of the supplement
24 proposed rule to the current final rule, there were no
25 significant public comments. The staff did make some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes to the applicability statements, to make sure
2 they were correct and also, to clarify interaction of
3 the 50.59 process and the 52.98 finality requirements.

4 Now, finally, to summarize the changes of
5 the rule, and the applicability to new reactors, as
6 described in the final rule, it was decided that a new
7 plant can voluntarily implement the 50.46a rule, if
8 they first determined that they were similar in design
9 and operation to the current operating fleet.

10 In addition to determining similarity,
11 they would have to propose a transition break size and
12 provide a justification for that transition break
13 size.

14 In addressing similarity to the current
15 operating plants, the new plant, applicant, licensee,
16 etcetera, would have to address design, construction
17 and fabrication, operational factors that include, but
18 are not limited to piping, piping materials of
19 construction, service and operation of programs,
20 piping design, control of age-related degradation and
21 also, they would have to identify the plant specific
22 attributes that may increase LOCA frequencies compared
23 to those of NUREG 1829, once all that -- in addition
24 to the information required in the rule for current
25 operating plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Once they've submitted all of their
2 information, the NRC would do a design specific
3 review. These were, of course, the transition break
4 size and everything, as proposed on a plant specific
5 basis, and the staff would approve similarity and
6 would approve the proposed transition break size, and
7 that's it. Any questions?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me ask a question about
9 the similarity for the new plants, that we're
10 currently looking at, the ESBWR, the passive plants.

11 Would they meet the similarity test? Has
12 the staff considered that already and said, "Yes, they
13 apply."

14 MR. DOWNEY: Well, the staff --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not sure they get any
16 benefit out of it, but --

17 MR. DOWNEY: Yes, that's --

18 MR. DUDLEY: Well, if you'd benefit, they
19 wouldn't apply.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I meant -- I'm just
21 asking the question, let's assume that there might be
22 some benefit. I don't think there is, but have they
23 already said, "Hey, look, the guys are already going
24 through the certification process," they would fit,
25 they'd be acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOWNEY: Well, we didn't make the
2 decision for the -- I guess, that they're already
3 similar, but we did look in -- we did have a lot of
4 discussions on the issue of whether or not the rule
5 would benefit those passive designs.

6 But even saying that, the rule is still
7 voluntary. So, we don't want to determine whether or
8 not the licensee would benefit, for the licensee.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure, understood.

10 MR. DOWNEY: And still, they were able to
11 come in and apply for the rule.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there is nothing that
13 would -- that you currently see, would prevent, let's
14 say, an ESBWR or an AP-1000, from --

15 MR. DOWNEY: No, the short answer.

16 MR. COLLINS: Yes, this is Tim Collins. I
17 think we've kind of left the door open. If these
18 advanced plants want to try to convince us that
19 they're similar, we're willing to listen to their
20 arguments. We haven't made a decision that they're
21 similar. We haven't made a decision that dissimilar,
22 at this point in time.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 MR. COLLINS: We've kind of put some words
25 in the FRN, to leave that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: But their base-line risk is
2 dissimilar, right? I mean, that's the whole -- and I
3 guess, isn't that your point, John, that you're taking
4 something with a dissimilar base-line risk and you're
5 allowing changes, or you're allowing the criteria to
6 apply, that are the same are you apply to existing
7 plants?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I mean, my problem is
9 with the numbers, it's not with the philosophy. Well,
10 and there's another way to --

11 MEMBER RAY: That's what I'm trying to say
12 --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But in terms of -- if, you
14 know -- my -- some of the new plant designs, like
15 AP1000, want to take credit for this.

16 A note slide 17, Westinghouse Owners Group
17 apparently was interested in making sure that there
18 was applicability to new reactors.

19 So, I suspect they're interested in
20 AP1000.

21 MEMBER RAY: But isn't this the
22 conversation we had earlier, in which this issue of
23 whether or not a change in risk should be independent
24 of what the base-line --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a metric. It has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it's a different issue, compared to whether or not
2 the basic principles of this rule would apply to a new
3 --

4 MEMBER RAY: I'm trying to talk about the
5 metric. Isn't that --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, well, but there is
7 the separate issue of whether the argument over the
8 frequency or large break LOCAs --

9 MEMBER RAY: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- is going to change.
11 You know, that's the material, the pressure, the
12 environment.

13 MEMBER RAY: Seismic qualification --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Those probably -- the
15 answer, to me, seems pretty much, yes. You know, the
16 real issue here, and I'm sure that Framatome and WOG
17 weren't thinking about it at the time, is whether the
18 metrics are going to change, but I --

19 I mean, again, you would have to go
20 through with a review, just to make sure that there
21 was nothing in the materials --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I think the
23 take-away from this might be to read through the rule,
24 you know, the supplemental information and the
25 guidance, I think, needs to be very carefully thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, and to read through the rule itself, pretty
2 carefully, to see if there are any traps in the
3 wording of the rule or specific numbers that are in
4 the rule, that might cause significant problems, when
5 you're taking about that -- those metrics, measuring
6 the change in risk and the acceptability of that
7 change, for those new reactors.

8 MEMBER RAY: Yes, that's exactly what I'm
9 talking about. That is the issue that you're talking
10 about, isn't it? I'm just trying to make sure I
11 understand it.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

13 MEMBER RAY: Yes, because we had this
14 debate. I was strongly of the opinion, something with
15 a low risk that was licensed that way shouldn't be
16 permitted to make a big change --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, that's --

18 MEMBER RAY: -- because other plants did.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's part of the
20 philosophical issue of all of the risk metrics for new
21 reactors, which hasn't been resolved.

22 I mean, you know, it's -- everything is on
23 the table there.

24 MEMBER RAY: We have a position, we have a
25 resolved position, in that context, which was?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: We wrote a letter.

2 MEMBER RAY: All right, fair enough.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: We wrote a letter.

4 MEMBER RAY: But in any event, I just want
5 to be clear. I have a resolved position, in my own
6 mind, which is, you license one thing, you keep it
7 that way, you don't make it something else.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: We wrote a letter. That's
9 probably a different topic.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Joe, do you have heartburn
11 with the 14 days --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- for current reactors?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: In principle, I do, you
15 know, as a philosophical issue.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In principle?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: As a philosophical issue,
18 I do.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But as a practical matter?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd have to think about
21 that, in practice, Bill, because it's in this --
22 you're evening up a margin, a fairly -- you know,
23 about half the margin from minimal to very small, if
24 you want to think of it that way, and depending on,
25 you know, if, in the limit, people leave the stuff out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 14 days, that would imply to achieve the not very
2 small change, you need to have pretty doggone reliable
3 equipment.

4 Now, if -- you know, if the risk
5 assessment and the reliability programs can show that,
6 but that also would be a very plant -- it could be a
7 very, very plant specific type of reliability.

8 You might need a reliability of .999 for
9 component, you know, 'x' at Plant A, but only .997,
10 for example, at Plant B, same equipment, only because
11 of this 14 day/one size fits all.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, of course, coming
13 back to this, you know, what non-safety equipment
14 would you consider, you know, it --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it could even be
16 safety equipment.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And if they could justify
19 taking it -- you know, somebody mentioned taking
20 accumulators out of service, if you could justify it,
21 but the --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but all I'm saying is
23 that you need all of this for everything, up to the
24 TBS, and that's not going to leave a whole lot of
25 equipment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, I could see this, as we go towards
2 the GSI and the 30 day cooling, where in fact, you
3 might want to bring non-safety systems in that aren't
4 being considered at all now, in 50.46 space, but could
5 come in, in the long-term cooling.

6 I mean, that's where I would see non-
7 safety systems, as probably entering the picture, at
8 least for PWRs, would be trying to resolve a 191 kind
9 of concern. If you were ever going to apply this to
10 --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that could -- yes,
12 yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- to one hand -- well, I
14 think that's the only way you're going to ever get
15 around 191, with this kind of rule, is to bring in
16 some sort of non-safety type of argument, and there,
17 it would be.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you might want to
19 be -- you might be able to designate one train of
20 LPSI, for example, is non-safety related.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Probably not LPSI, but
22 you've still got to meet single failure for small
23 LOCAs. You want to think -- maybe LOCA -- you know,
24 you want to think LOCA, and as Bill said, long-term
25 core cooling under 191 type stuff, perhaps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But you know, I was thinking, you know,
2 accumulators, or you know, low pressure pump trains in
3 a plant that has pretty high capacity, medium pressure
4 pumps, PWRs, for example, you know, like a -- I don't
5 want to say plant maintenance, but certain plant
6 designs, I could see --

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Possibilities.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- possibilities for that
9 traditional safety related equipment to be designated
10 non-safety or --

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But unless there is
12 sort of a big difference between that time period, 14
13 days, and the time that people are currently allowed
14 --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, people are not ■-

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- to have this --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You see, the different --
18 philosophically, is, people are never allowed to
19 remove complete mitigation capability from service.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: And this allows you to
22 take out complete mitigation capability, for 14 days.

23 This would be the equivalent, on an
24 existing plant, of removing all of your high pressure
25 injection systems and low pressure injection systems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from service, for 14 days, yes.

2 So, it's different. You need to think
3 about it in that context, that --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But a subset of that
5 is required to meet breaks, to satisfy requirements
6 for break less than the transition --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I mean, it's -- so,
8 it's trying to find out --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's a whole other ■-

10 MEMBER STETKAR: If we suppose individual
11 plants, what they're going to try to do and can take
12 credit for.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't think there's
14 going to be a whole lot of flexibility. You know,
15 it's certainly possible on a plant-by-plant basis, but
16 it's --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The break size was six
19 inches --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Then it would have
21 made --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- it would have made a
23 difference, but where it's currently sitting now ■-

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I just have -- you know,
25 you asked the original question, for existing plants,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 philosophically, I have a problem with it, because
2 it's the specific number, one size fits all, sort of,
3 approach.

4 In practice, you know, I don't know
5 whether it would --

6 MR. COLLINS: And part of it is coming up
7 with that number, as well. I mean, we interacted with
8 the industry on this.

9 Originally, it was zero, but then all of
10 the sudden, we find out we got a pump that doesn't
11 work. What do we do at this point, right?

12 And so, it was an argument back and forth.
13 They initially said, "Well, give us 30 days," and we
14 thought, "Well, what do you need 30 days for," I mean,
15 you've got to be able to fix anything in what amount,
16 and we kind of settled on seven first, and then, well,
17 14, if it's a real tough problem.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I'm looking for
19 the -- okay, but that's sort of the ad hoc
20 negotiations that we had, you know, 40 years ago in
21 licensing, and we sort of know more now.

22 You know, I could take a number, like 72
23 hours would miraculously give me 1E to the minus
24 seven, which is minimal, if I presume a 1E to the
25 minus five, which seems to be the nominal frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that people are assigning for this.

2 So, why not 72 hours, if you're saying,
3 minimal? You know, that's a number that's sort of
4 prevalent in standard technical specifications for,
5 you know, a lot of things, where you get down to
6 margins for single failures, for example.

7 So, I'm looking for, you know, if 14 days,
8 if there is a distinct, technical rationale behind it,
9 what is it, and if there isn't one, you know, that
10 applies --

11 MR. COLLINS: It's a combination of
12 practical and technical, if you will.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, there is no quod
14 erat demonstrandum here, that's for sure.

15 MR. COLLINS: That's true.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But is it -- you know,
17 it's not an unreasonable number, based on risk
18 considerations and --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: It's between minimal and
20 very small.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And you know, I think
22 there is no way that -- TBS has been chosen, 10 to the
23 minus five is a fairly conservative estimate, of the
24 break frequency.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Probably until you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into when were -- seismic stuff, and then I would
2 argue that this whole analysis is -- I'm not
3 necessarily going to presume fragilities of equipment
4 or structures, but we'll take more about seismic, I
5 think.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, seismic is not going
7 to go away. We're waiting for Rob.

8 Let's see, where are we at in schedule?
9 Ten o'clock, right? Let's take a break until 10:25
10 a.m.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
12 off the record at approximately 10:10 a.m. and resumed
13 at approximately 10:30 a.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's come back into
15 session. It is back to you, Rob. They've been
16 pushing everything off, until you got here.

17 MR. TREGONING: I'll answer all the hard
18 questions. I am Rob Tregoning, from staff. We'll be
19 talking about the transition break size and plant
20 specific demonstration of applicability, of that
21 transition break size.

22 So, we're going to be dealing with the
23 rule, but I'm going to step back a little bit,
24 especially in the beginning, and talk about the
25 technical basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know I've presented this many, many
2 times, in front of this Committee, but I think it's
3 always good to have a refresher, especially if there
4 is any new members that haven't heard this a plethora
5 of times. So, I do want to give a brief overview.

6 So, if I outline the presentation, there
7 is really -- there is really three distinct parts.
8 I'll be providing a brief summary of the research
9 conducted, which supported the development of the TBS.
10 So, that's the first part.

11 The second part is going to focus on this
12 regulatory guide that's been developed and is actually
13 out as a draft now, for public comment, and I'm going
14 to talk about the motivations and objectives behind
15 that Reg Guide, talk about the scope, philosophy and
16 frame work, and then touch very briefly on the
17 principle consideration to that draft.

18 We don't have much time today, to get into
19 -- in a lot of detail, all the technical aspects of
20 the Reg Guide, but I do want to touch on the main
21 themes and concepts and evaluations that are part of
22 that Reg Guide, and then if we want to get into more
23 detail, that's certainly something we can do. They'll
24 be certainly more opportunities for that, at other
25 meetings, and then finally, I want to provide the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 status and schedule for the Reg Guide.

2 So, that's part two of the talk, and then
3 part three, I'm going to go back and focus on the
4 rule, and actually public comments that we got back,
5 related to these areas, both on TBS selection and the
6 plant specific demonstration of applicability to TBS.
7 I wanted to cover the bases first, so that when we get
8 to the public comments, everyone -- you all will be
9 equally informed, as to the rationale and
10 justification behind that responses that we gave for
11 those public comments, because they're based on,
12 again, a lot of the developmental work that I'll talk
13 about early in the presentation.

14 So, let me, again, part one, a little
15 brief overview on the technical basis supporting the
16 transition break size. There were two NUREGS, as I'm
17 sure you're aware, NUREG 1829 and 1903 that were
18 developed as part of this technical basis.

19 And the development resulted from
20 Commission direction that we got back in 2002. It
21 said the staff should provide a comprehensive LOCA
22 failure analysis that's realistically conservative,
23 which was, of course, the buzz word back in those
24 days, with appropriate margins for uncertainty, and we
25 were further directed to use expert elicitation to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 converge service data and PFM results.

2 So, we went off and did this study and the
3 study has broader applicability, at least certainly in
4 my opinion, both these studies have broader
5 applicability than 50.46a, but within 50.46a, they
6 have specific applications.

7 NUREG 1829 was used to provide part of the
8 technical basis for selecting the transition break
9 size, and then 1903, once that transition break size
10 was selected, was more of a confirmatory study, which
11 said, "Okay, let me look at risk associated with
12 seismically induced breaks greater than the TBS, and
13 make sure that that risk is less than the risk that
14 was used as the basis for selecting the TBS to begin
15 with."

16 So, what we wanted was, we wanted to
17 ensure that the seismic contribution to risk
18 associated with the greater, or at least the frequency
19 of greater than TBS events, was, you know, less than
20 and significantly less, I'll say about an order of
21 magnitude less, inherent risk in just a TBS occurring,
22 or greater than TBS break occurring, due to normal
23 operations.

24 So, I just have a slide or so each, on
25 1829 and then one on 1903.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As I mentioned previously, we used
2 elicitation, expert elicitation, to estimate generic,
3 and I want to emphasize the word `generic', PWR and
4 BWR passive system LOCA frequencies, that were mainly
5 associated with material degradation.

6 So, the fact that they were generic really
7 called us, or required us to develop this Reg Guide
8 analysis that I'm going to be talking about later.

9 The way the elicitation worked is, we had
10 about, I think it was 12 panelists. They provided
11 quantitative estimates, supported by qualitative
12 rationale, and we did the elicitation's all
13 individually, and they were broken up. We just didn't
14 ask them for LOCA frequencies, we had several
15 underlying technical issues that we wanted them to
16 address and then by accumulating or summing all
17 these individual issues, we arrived at LOCA
18 frequencies that were developed for each individual
19 expert, which we then combined, to get our final
20 estimation.

21 As you might expect, we had generally,
22 very good agreement among the experts on qualitative
23 LOCA contributing factors, but there was large
24 individual uncertainty and panel variability in the
25 quantitative estimates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Of course, there's on surprise here.
2 We're trying to estimate things that hadn't happened
3 by and large. Certainly, the small break LOCAs, we
4 had some operating experience for, but as we got into
5 medium and larger break LOCAs, these are things that
6 haven't happened.

7 So, it's not surprising there would be
8 individual uncertainty, and panel variability that was
9 large, when providing estimates for those types of
10 events.

11 As I mentioned we determined group, or
12 developed group results, by aggregating the individual
13 panels estimates, and we reflected the uncertainty in
14 the individual estimates, in the 5th and 95th
15 percentiles, about their median estimates, and then we
16 reflected the panel variability and confidence bounds
17 about each of those percentiles.

18 NUREG 1829, which again, we discussed
19 here, many, many times, was published in April 2008.

20 Now, 1903, NUREG 1903, as I mentioned,
21 this was a confirmatory seismic -- study, to look at
22 the effects of seismically induced loads, and the
23 likelihood of those contributing to LOCAs.

24 That was a multi-prong study. We looked
25 at prior PRAs, the IEEEs. We looked at seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies. We looked at earthquake experience, both
2 U.S. and internationally, to provide really, a
3 baseline and a way to benchmark the analysis that we
4 were doing.

5 So, we tried to accumulate all the Op-E
6 that we could find, as well as all the PRA insights we
7 could get, related to seismic events, and then what we
8 did, we actually did a direct analysis of piping
9 failure, associated with rare seismic events. We
10 wanted to focus on the rare events, these 10 to the
11 minus 5th and 10 to the minus 6th, per year events,
12 because that was the risk metric that we had based the
13 TBS on to begin with.

14 So, what we wanted to demonstrate, or what
15 we wanted to explore, was how robust those systems
16 were to these types of rare earthquakes.

17 So, these are much bigger earthquake,
18 obviously, than an SSC type of an event that would be
19 required, as part of the design basis analysis.

20 And again, we were focusing, we wanted to
21 look at beyond TBS events. So, we really only focused
22 on piping systems larger, with diameters larger than
23 the TBS, because the TBS is in the 14 to 28 inch
24 range. That made our study a lot easier, than if it
25 were in the four to six inch range. So, it really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helped define the scope in that way.

2 The other thing we looked at is, we did a
3 much more smaller study and scope, to look at large
4 component support failures that may lead to piping
5 failure, and these are what are called indirect piping
6 failures, or indirectly induced seismic events.

7 The results we got in a nutshell, could be
8 categorized for three different types of failures,
9 unflawed piping. So, if you had piping that was
10 pristine and not degraded and didn't contain flaws,
11 based on, again, not just the studies that we did, not
12 just the direct analysis, but also, much of the
13 operating experience that we had with some of these
14 bigger earthquakes. The failure frequency for those
15 pipes are expected to much lower than 10 to the minus
16 5th. So, there's really no issue with unflawed
17 piping.

18 The challenges, if any, start to become
19 when you start to postulate degradation or flaws in
20 piping, and the thing that we did was -- in this
21 study, is, we said, "All right, what type of critical
22 flaw do I need to get my failure probability up to
23 about 10 to the minus six?"

24 Okay, so, I still want to make sure that
25 I stay below the risk metrics that was used to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine the TBS, and what you found, even there, for
2 these big pipes, is that you need pretty big flaws and
3 I think, pretty big is ■- is, I think, generous.

4 In reality, I think you need very large
5 flaws, in order to cause failure within these systems,
6 and by very large flaws, I'm -- you know, I'm thinking
7 long circumferential flaws that span about 80 percent
8 of the pipe diameter and go anywhere from 25 to 30
9 percent deep.

10 So, these are very large continuous flaws,
11 and they would be -- we have no service experience
12 with finding anything that big in operating plants or,
13 you know.

14 We've had flaws that are big in plants
15 that -- that were in production. It had been
16 uncovered, either during hydro-tests or other pre in-
17 service inspection. I'm thinking of Duane Arnold,
18 specifically, approached those sizes, but nothing --
19 nothing in an operating --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Fabrication flaws.

21 MR. TREGONING: Fabrication type flaws,
22 yes, but we've never found anything even remotely that
23 big.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And Duane Arnold safe end
25 was that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Right.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: What did you say, Bill?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Duane Arnold safe end
4 would have met that criteria.

5 MR. TREGONING: That was the only -- right,
6 and that's what I'm specifically talking about, that's
7 the only flaw that I'm familiar with.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's an operating plant.

9 MR. TREGONING: That's an operating plant,
10 but that flaw was found --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a stress corrosion
12 crack.

13 MR. TREGONING: No, Duane -- I'm thinking
14 --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In the safe end.

16 MR. TREGONING: I'm thinking of the -- I'm
17 thinking the other pre-service -- that was a stress
18 corrosion crack on top of the fabrication flaw. So,
19 but you're right, that's the only flaw that even
20 approaches that.

21 Indirect failures, like I mentioned, we
22 did a much smaller study. We only looked at two
23 cases. We looked at a Westinghouse and a CE plant,
24 and for those two cases, they had a mean piping
25 failure probability of approximately 10 to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six per year. So, they also met our metrics.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, EPRI did three cases.

3 MR. TREGONING: They did three -- all of
4 three more cases.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And they got six times 10
6 to the minus 6th, which starts to --

7 MR. TREGONING: For their biggest case.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: For their biggest. Well,
9 if I get --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: What was that event that
11 would break --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a pipe failure for
13 an indirect --

14 MR. TREGONING: For the biggest area.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Something that will break
16 some big, heavy component --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- and then it --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Breaks the pipe.

20 MR. TREGONING: Usually, it's --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're either --

22 MR. TREGONING: Usually, it's a component
23 support.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: That's the usual --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Steam generator support or
2 something.

3 MR. TREGONING: The support breaks and it
4 loads the piping, and then it causes the piping to
5 fail.

6 So, you're right, it's a very limited
7 study. I think there is good -- the fact that the NRC
8 sponsored study and the EPRI sponsored study are in
9 the same ballpark, gives us some comfort in that.

10 But there's certainly a realization that
11 these type of indirect failure studies are incredibly
12 plant specific and we've only -- and they're certainly
13 going to be subject to a fair bit of uncertainty, and
14 we've only looked at a fairly small number of cases.

15 I think because of that, when we talk
16 about the rule, that's led to some of the limitations
17 that we've imposed within the rule itself.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask about that.
19 The rule requires that when I apply this methodology,
20 I must confirm that my seismic induced piping failure,
21 your direct failures, are bounded by the results of
22 NUREG 1903, is that right?

23 MR. TREGONING: Not necessarily bounded,
24 but represented within the range of the results,
25 provided in 1903.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you say that again?
2 I'm sorry.

3 MR. TREGONING: Not necessarily -- you
4 know, 1903 didn't provide just one result. It
5 analyzed 26 different plants. So, there's a plethora
6 of results, and it needs to be contained within that
7 range of acceptable results, or meet the acceptable --
8 the acceptance criteria for, you know, the failure
9 metric, you know, demonstrate, essentially, that your
10 10 to the minus six failure frequency, due to direct
11 LOCA failure.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, but that could be
13 large early release frequency also, from that seismic
14 event.

15 MR. TREGONING: If you assume everything is
16 one, you know, conditional events, or one for core
17 damage and then one for LERF, sure.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It's, if I break that big
19 piping -- well, if it's flawed, maybe some of my other
20 equipment will survive, but it's survivability for
21 that size of acceleration is pretty small.

22 MR. TREGONING: A big earthquake, yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a big earthquake.
24 Let me ask you about the indirect failures, though.

25 If I'm going to apply 50.46a, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand it, the rule does not require me to confirm
2 the frequency of indirect failures, is that correct?

3 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Why, if it's very, very
5 plant specific and it might be much larger than the
6 direct failures?

7 MR. TREGONING: Right, because we don't
8 allow any changes to the seismic design basis within
9 the rule, as a result, for any -- for any of the
10 supporting components, and that's one of the reasons
11 why that's explicitly in there.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that, and I
13 think from the opposite direction. Here is the thought
14 process.

15 Given the design of the plant, the piping
16 systems, the structures, the supports and everything
17 in the plant, I need to look at the design of my plant
18 and confirm that there is nothing in the design of my
19 piping that would make me more vulnerable to a higher
20 frequency, lower acceleration seismic event, right,
21 given the design?

22 MR. TREGONING: As part of their design
23 basis requirements, they have to do that, correct.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's for this
25 analysis, I need to look at the design of my piping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, for the direct failures, and confirm that
2 there is nothing in my plant specific design that
3 would make me more vulnerable to a higher frequency,
4 lower acceleration earthquake, that would damage the
5 large piping, is that right?

6 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MR. TREGONING: That is correct.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Why am I not required to
10 look at anything else in the structural part of my
11 plant, and also confirm that?

12 MR. TREGONING: Because we're not allowing
13 any changes or --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I know, but my current
15 design is not sufficient to meet a 10 to the minus --
16 you know, a five times 10 to the minus five
17 earthquake. It is a --

18 MR. TREGONING: It's not your current
19 design.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to meet a 10 to the
21 minus four.

22 MR. TREGONING: It's your current design,
23 postulated that it's degraded, because you're --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Not for structures.

25 MR. TREGONING: You're postulating --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Indirect failures,
2 indirect failures now, I'm talking about indirect
3 failures.

4 MR. TREGONING: Indirect failures, you're
5 right, you don't have to postulate.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, but why am I not
7 required to look at my current design of structures,
8 components, supports and confirm that I am not
9 vulnerable to a higher frequency, lower acceleration
10 earthquake that would result in something failing, and
11 then breaking a large pipe?

12 MR. TREGONING: Right, because we're not
13 allowing changes to those support systems.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: My current design is based
15 on a safe shut-down earthquake, which is a much higher
16 frequency, much smaller acceleration earthquake.

17 MR. TREGONING: That's right, but the --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's pick a .35g
19 earthquake at 10 to minus four per year, and suppose
20 a huge support fails, it is very likely to fail, at a
21 .75g earthquake, at let's, four or five times 10 to
22 the minus five per year.

23 I'm not required to go look for that. I
24 meet my current design, seismic design, I'm fine, and
25 yet, I'm not required to go look -- I'm required for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the piping, to go look to see if have some
2 miraculously weak piping, but I'm not required to go
3 look for that structure.

4 In other words, in principle, the
5 requirement, if I had a pipe that was guaranteed to
6 fail at .75g, at a frequency of five times 10 to the
7 minus five, I would have to identify that, to comply
8 with the rule, because I need to do a plant specific
9 analysis, to show that my piping failure frequency is
10 within the range. But I'm not required to do
11 anything, for structures.

12 MR. TREGONING: But if -- Steve, did you
13 want to say something, before I go on? You look like
14 you wanted to.

15 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, maybe I could at least
16 refine the difference, a little bit.

17 If you're -- you have big structural
18 weaknesses and the whole plant was going to get into
19 a lot of problems with a certain size earthquake, we
20 wouldn't be interested -- well, we wouldn't deal with
21 that here, because there wouldn't be any change in the
22 risk, from any changes that you might make that are
23 enabled by the rule.

24 If you were looking at one tank that might
25 fall down and break a pipe, at a low frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earthquake, then, yes, then that's not currently
2 covered. But it's a small subset of the potential
3 weaknesses.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not going to try to
5 presume every -- you know, I don't know about the
6 design of every single plant out there. So, I'm not
7 going to try to presume what might cause what
8 failures, under what particular acceleration.

9 It's just curious to me that you're
10 requiring a licensee to look at pipe, to make that
11 confirmation, that in deed, they don't have any plant
12 specific piping system vulnerabilities and you're not
13 requiring them to do that same assessment for any of
14 the structures.

15 Regardless of what the real seismic is,
16 regardless -- because that's a different question.
17 This is just a question of what vulnerabilities do I
18 have at my particular plant, to seismic failures to
19 give me information, whether I am within the basic
20 constraints of those two NUREGs?

21 MR. TREGONING: But as part of that piping
22 system, I mean, part of that analysis and part of the
23 requirements to keep an updated PRA, right, they,
24 through their inspection and analysis, determine
25 degradation in their structural's. They would have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflect that.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: This is not -- nothing is
3 degraded. I design the support, to meet a safe shut-
4 down earthquake, with a little bit of margin.

5 MR. TREGONING: Right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: And now, we're talking
7 about earthquakes with accelerations that are far
8 beyond the safe shut-down earthquake, two or three
9 times.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: But still, at frequencies
12 that are probably equal to or greater than 10 to the
13 minus 5th per year.

14 So, I'm not looking at a degraded
15 structure. I've been maintaining this structure. I
16 designed it. I check it. It is a perfect structure,
17 as far as I can tell from my licensing basis.

18 MR. TREGONING: You said there's a gap.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's going to fail.

20 MR. TREGONING: Because it --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: At a frequency of higher
22 than 10 to the minus five per year.

23 MR. TREGONING: But that risk is there now.
24 They have that risk now, and we're not allowing
25 changes related to that component of the risk, in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule. That risk of failure is there now.

2 MEMBER RAY: Well, yes, but you're
3 designing for a large break LOCA now, aren't you?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

5 MEMBER RAY: What we're talking about is
6 changing that -- let's take reactor pump motor. It's
7 a pretty damn big thing, sits on top of the reactor
8 coolant pump valve, and it's held by --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Stuff.

10 MEMBER RAY: -- snubbers that are embedded
11 in the concrete, very much like what John said.

12 There's no way in the world those things
13 are going to not fail, at some thing not terribly
14 higher than the SSC. Those embedment's will pull
15 right out.

16 And so, not looking at that, at all, in a
17 PRA sense, seems weird.

18 MR. DINSMORE: May I propose, at least,
19 that there might be some slight mitigation factor in
20 the -- when -- in the rule, it says the licensee shall
21 perform an evaluation to determine the effect of all
22 plant facility changes and shall not implement any
23 facility changes that would invalidate the evaluation
24 performed pursuant to C.1.i, demonstrating the
25 applicability of the licensee's facility of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generic results in the two NUREGs.

2 So, what that means is, every time they
3 make a change a the plant, they have to make sure that
4 that change is not going to --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: But I'm not making a
6 change. I'm not making a change.

7 MR. DINSMORE: Until they make a change,
8 this rule doesn't --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But I guess, maybe I --
10 maybe we're not -- I've been listening to John talk
11 about this, but I guess, where -- I don't think --
12 there is some lapse of communication.

13 I think the way I view what John is asking
14 is, is that if I have one earthquake level, that the
15 whole system has been analyzed at, and it's perfectly
16 fine, and now, there's another, lower frequency, but
17 higher magnitude event, that it wasn't designed to,
18 there is a gap there and indirect supports could cause
19 an effect, and by changing -- by adopting this rule,
20 you've opened up a risk that you haven't evaluated.
21 That's what I think he said.

22 The fact that the risk hasn't changed, we
23 haven't -- these numbers that are up here, are not
24 risk numbers, they are frequency of pipe failure
25 numbers, without any consideration of mitigation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems.

2 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The fact of the matter is,
4 you have a 10 to the minus six earthquake, the
5 mitigation, that is -- earthquakes, in this range of
6 frequency, are part of your risk, already.

7 So, this argument that, I'm requiring
8 somebody to look at the piping, but not at the
9 structures, because, well, the structures are part of
10 your risk already, well, the piping is part of your
11 risk already. You just don't know what that risk is.

12 So, I don't -- and I have this argument
13 with the fact that well, the structural failures are
14 part of your risk already, because the pipe -- piping
15 failures at the type of acceleration, are part of your
16 risk already, and yet, you're requiring me, as an
17 applicant, to look carefully at my piping, to make
18 sure that it -- I do not have any plant specific
19 vulnerabilities. I mean, that's the way I look at
20 that requirement.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the thing I
22 would argue is, right now, they're not required to go
23 beyond their design basis, anyway.

24 So, if they had that earthquake that was
25 just beyond their design basis now, they're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, but if I
3 make the decision, if I'm an applicant that it's
4 beneficial for me to adopt 50.46a, I have to follow a
5 certain set of requirements to identify whether or not
6 my particular plant is -- falls within the range of
7 results from these two NUREGs, and there seems to be
8 a gap.

9 I'm not required to look at those indirect
10 failures, and I don't know why. I don't know why I'm
11 not required to do that.

12 MEMBER RAY: And moreover --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I can always decide that
14 this is too much work for me to do and there's not
15 enough benefit, and you know, I'm not going to do it,
16 but as long as I decide that I'm going to do it, I
17 don't understand why I'm not required to look at those
18 indirect failures.

19 MR. TREGONING: Well, and the other thing
20 with the piping too, the piping is expected to be --
21 you know, the piping fragility is certainly, over
22 time, proven to be very robust, but the piping is
23 subject to more harsher environment, so one would
24 expect that that's going to -- if you're going to have
25 degradation, it would likely show up in the piping --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Corrosion happens.

2 MR. TREGONING: Corrosion happens, but
3 again, the environments are much more severe, that the
4 piping has to --

5 MEMBER RAY: Well, if that's our rationale,
6 you know, I don't want to prolong this, but -- no,
7 it's not right.

8 Look at 25 year old concrete embedment's,
9 some time, and you know, they aren't the way they were
10 to begin with, but the rad coolant pipe is pretty much
11 the way it was.

12 So, I mean, you just have to -- I think
13 the main point is, indirect failures, to exclude them,
14 in a probabilistic sense like this, when they may, in
15 fact, contribute to the failure frequency at much
16 lower loadings, and therefore, higher probabilities,
17 than the pipe itself would fail, seems, like I said,
18 weird. I can't think of any other word.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Back to that technical
20 term again.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's not an issue of
23 evaluating a change. It's just an issue of
24 determining whether or not --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, we're not talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- a potential
3 applicant is allowed to take advantage of this rule.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: The rule says that the
5 applicant must demonstrate that there was, within the
6 -- I don't have the words in front of me, here, but
7 essentially, within the bounds, and I know it's a poor
8 word, within the ranges of the results from these two
9 NUREGs, with a notable exception, and that notable
10 exception is these indirect failures, which at least
11 the EPRI snapshot from admittedly, only three plants,
12 showed that the indirect failures might not be
13 significant, and in fact, they might be more
14 significant than the direct failures.

15 I guess that limited -- that limited
16 snapshot, with those results, especially because it
17 was an industry analysis, might not give me a lot of
18 confidence that there aren't other vulnerabilities on
19 a plant specific basis.

20 MR. TREGONING: Well, I understand your
21 point, but like I said, those vulnerabilities are
22 there now, by and large.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're not going to
24 allow them to make changes, if they can't demonstrate
25 that the failure rate is less than 10 to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five.

2 So, whether they're there in the piping or
3 in the indirect failure, you wouldn't let them make
4 the change -- you know, he's got an indirect failure
5 greater than 10 to the minus five, you're going to let
6 him go off and do a power upgrade?

7 MR. TREGONING: No.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But what in the rule stops
9 him? He's not going to look at it. He doesn't have
10 to demonstrate that his indirect failures are within
11 the range, even if he's not going to make any change
12 -- change to his supports.

13 I mean, what he's going to come in and do
14 with this rule is, upgrade his power. He's not going
15 to change his supports. He's not going to change
16 snubbers.

17 MR. TREGONING: If he came in on the power
18 upgrades now, that's not an analysis that he's
19 required to do.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, but you wouldn't let
21 him make the power upgrade, because he's got to go
22 through a 50.46.

23 MR. TREGONING: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And take the whole, large
25 break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Again, if he didn't have to
2 invoke 50.46, again, that issue potentially exists
3 now, with any risk-informed change that somebody would
4 want to come in and make.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, the 50.46 --

6 MEMBER RAY: That's not a logical rebuttal
7 of the point. The point is, you're using 50.46a, to
8 do something. It's not argument to say, "Well, if you
9 don't use 50.46a, then this vulnerability might still
10 exist," you know.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You made a huge effort to
12 determine the pipe size at which we would get a 10 to
13 the minus five failure, and yet, we seem somehow,
14 reluctant to go off and look at the supports, to give
15 us the same confidence.

16 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steven Dinsmore from
17 the staff. Is there a methodology in these reports to
18 look at indirect failures, like there was to look at
19 -- I mean, you came up with a number. You must have
20 had some methodology.

21 MR. TREGONING: Yes, 1903 used an approach,
22 but it was basically -- it was based on earlier
23 Lawrence Livermore studies.

24 So, it really was more of a, I'll say a
25 Bayesian method, where they looked at the prior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies and tried to update them, based on the latest
2 seismic hazard information that they had, and it
3 wasn't a true Bayesian analysis, but it's not like
4 they redid those Lawrence Livermore studies. It was
5 more of an update on the studies.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, so, they took the
7 results from Lawrence Livermore and just used a new
8 seismic hazard?

9 MR. TREGONING: By and large.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, okay, well, but even
11 so, I mean, you still come up --

12 MR. TREGONING: By and large.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- with a number, as I
14 said, you know, six times 10 to the minus six, when
15 I've only looked at three plants --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and the assertion
17 that it's very, very -- that, coupled with the fact
18 that the assertion is, it's very, very plant specific.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. I mean, I suppose
20 we could look at the whole sample. We've got five
21 plants of the highest of which is six times 10 to the
22 minus six, and then we're going to draw a conclusion
23 that everybody is below 10 to the minus five, and I'll
24 bet if I looked at the scatter of results, I'd have a
25 very hard time justifying that assumption.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Also, were those studies
2 done with the 2008 USGS seismic hazards?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The EPRI ones were.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the EPRI ones were,
5 not the NRC ones.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Not the NRC ones?

7 MR. TREGONING: NRC used the --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Lawrence Livermore.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the Lawrence
10 Livermore.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: That date back to the mid
13 90's, early 2000's, at this point, because that's all
14 that we had publically available at the time.

15 So, we recognized that those were being
16 updated, but we used what we had.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I just didn't know whether
18 the EPRI stuff has used that.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, that's good, in a
21 sense that at least, they had the seismic hazard part
22 of it, in those three plants.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Was that viewed? Was
24 this particular requirement viewed as a road block
25 towards people sort of, exploring whether or not, take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage of this new rule?

2 MR. TREGONING: I don't know that I'd
3 characterize it as a road block, but I think -- I
4 think some of my own -- I'll just -- my own
5 interpretation in this is, there is indirect failure
6 analyses that you do, you know.

7 It's an incredibly challenging analysis
8 and I don't even put a lot of credence on the numbers
9 that were obtained, either from the NRC sponsored
10 study or the EPRI studies, because I think there is a
11 lot of uncertainty associated with that analysis.

12 I think there's much more certainty
13 associated the flaw piping analysis and even the LOCA
14 initiatives -- the LOCA initiating event frequencies,
15 developed in 1829.

16 MEMBER RAY: I agree with you 100 percent.

17 MR. TREGONING: There's more of a basis on
18 that.

19 MEMBER RAY: Those are the indirect -- the
20 indirect failures are very hard to do, and there's a
21 lot of uncertainty associated with them, but that's
22 the reason why I'm concerned, is, colleagues will know
23 -- I've said, before you ever start talking, you know.

24 MR. COLLINS: I think part of the reasoning
25 was, though, if the contribution to the risk, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this rule is used or not, is no different, would you
2 hold up going forward with this rule --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but it is different,
4 because right now --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: The benefit would only --
6 and you're only evaluating part of the risk, and I
7 think that's really --

8 MR. COLLINS: They still need to --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: In principle, right now,
10 you're covered by the requirement that the safety
11 related systems must meet the design basis double-
12 ended guillotine break, somewhat silent for the
13 survivability for these earthquakes, but at least you
14 have equipment installed --

15 MR. COLLINS: That qualification doesn't
16 change, based on what the break size --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I agree, you won't change
18 the CDF --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: But put that up to the --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You won't change the CDF
21 from this, but you would allow the guy to upgrade the
22 power, which in fact, upgrades the risk.

23 You know, the frequency won't change, but
24 perhaps, the remove system, mitigation systems for two
25 weeks out of a year --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COLLINS: Well, be careful, now, the
2 seismically qualified systems are the safety rate
3 systems, and you can't take them out anymore after
4 this rule, than you could before.

5 You limit it by breaks below the TBS.
6 Their availability is limited by the current tech spec
7 requirement for breaks below the TBS.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, I will agree that
9 you won't increase the CDF, but you will increase the
10 risk, because you're allowed --

11 MR. COLLINS: But that's the fact that you
12 have higher source --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Higher source --

14 MEMBER RAY: I thought we said an
15 accumulator, for example, could be taken out of
16 service. That was an example given.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, in principle,
18 somebody could take an accumulator out of service, in
19 principle, if the accumulators are only required for
20 beyond TBS, which is a safety --

21 MEMBER RAY: As long as they can satisfy --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as they can
23 satisfy all the --

24 MEMBER RAY: Because I had leaking check
25 valves all the time. My accumulators are out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service all the time.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the thing I think
3 about is --

4 MEMBER RAY: It's a big problem.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- you know, an example
6 that I can throw up is, an existing safety related
7 system that, I could have, you know, relaxation.
8 Other ones, it's a little more difficult.

9 MR. DINSMORE: So, if I may, sitting back
10 here, kind of not in the heat of the thing, but so,
11 you guys are agreeable that the seismic study and the
12 internal events, the study that the -- the checking
13 they have to do, is reasonable for those two things?
14 It's simply that the indirect failures, there was no
15 -- there is no requirement in there for them to go
16 check the indirect failures in a similar way, or not
17 --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that's right,
19 Steve. I think the requirements on the -- if you want
20 to make a change, you have to demonstrate that the
21 delta risk -- there, you have to quantify it -- the
22 CDF, you know, you have to know what the number is.

23 But this just says, "If I adopt -- if I
24 make the decision to transition to 50.46a, there are
25 certain things that I need to do, during that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transition process."

2 One is the piping analysis --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But even the delta risk,
4 he's not going to change his supports. I mean, you
5 know, if he thinks his fragility of his supports now
6 is -- you know, whatever it is, he's not going to
7 change that.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Why do I have to look at
9 the piping, then?

10 You know, my question is, everything I
11 hear is, why do I have to look at my piping --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, what I'm arguing is
13 that the risk analysis isn't going to capture anything
14 in the support.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, theoretically, it
16 is, if you do a seismic risk assessment. You have a
17 fragility, for all of those equipments.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but if you really
19 believe that fragility, we could convolve that
20 fragility right now, with the risk and we'd find that
21 frequency.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, you could.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know. So, you know,
24 the --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Was that hand gesture in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreement?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, it was.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, the thing is that we
4 don't look at those fragilities, probably as hard as
5 we would, if we were now using them as the basis for
6 this rule, but that's still --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you're in agreement
8 with -- I mean, what Bill is saying, I mean, I guess
9 that's -- I was just listening to you guys go back and
10 forth.

11 What Bill is saying, though, is, you're
12 not in disagreement. It's increasing the risk, it's
13 not increasing the CDF.

14 By allowing this -- what we'll call this
15 window, if somebody were to upgrade, you're increasing
16 the risk, you're not increasing the CDF.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're thinking about
18 a power upgrade as --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, John has some other
20 things in mind.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: There are other things
22 that could -- I'm not going to presuppose what a
23 particular licensee --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Could do.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: -- at a particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility, with a particular seismic hazard and
2 particular, you know, structural and piping
3 fragilities might want to do, under this rule.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not going to try to
6 presuppose that. The rule should apply to anything
7 that I might want to think, that I might want to do,
8 including power upgrades or, you know, relaxing
9 criteria for systems or -- you know, I don't know.

10 MEMBER RAY: But let me, just give one
11 piece of experience here.

12 Indirect failures, like you said, is a big
13 deal. I've upgraded a seismic of an older plant, and
14 man, you're walking into a mine field there.

15 But never the less, it's relevant to what
16 we're saying, and therefore, I don't think it can be
17 ignored, just because it's a big deal.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The whole predication of
19 this is that the frequency of a break beyond the
20 transition break size is something less than 10 to the
21 minus 5th per year, from all causes, together, right?
22 That's sort of the fundamental basis of this.

23 If frequency of a break that's smaller
24 than the transition break size -- I'm sorry, is larger
25 than the transition break size, occurs more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequently, due to some causes, then for my particular
2 plant, I need to increase my transition break size,
3 don't I, which can have implications.

4 MEMBER RAY: But you can't use the rule.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Can't use the rule, or I
6 have to justify one --

7 MEMBER RAY: One or the other.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the plant specific --
9 you know, maybe I can still do what I want to do, with
10 a larger transition break size --

11 MEMBER RAY: Or beef-up the --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So, that I can get my
13 transition break size to --

14 MEMBER RAY: Put a heavier snubber in or
15 add a snubber, or something.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, it's the
17 inconsistency, to go through the extended analysis to
18 verify that the piping is okay, and yet, somehow, you
19 know, bless the indirect failure, when every bit of
20 evidence we have is that the indirect failure comes a
21 whole lot closer to 10 to the minus five, than the
22 direct failure does, even if we don't believe the
23 numbers. I mean, we have to live with the numbers
24 we've got.

25 I mean, if I look at unflawed piping, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, those numbers are --

2 MEMBER RAY: Yes, of course.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- pretty big, pretty
4 small. The exponent is big, but --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sort of like your dentist
6 telling you your teeth are fine, but your gums have to
7 go.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's actually not so
9 far off the mark, for what it's worth.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: It just seems like, this
11 rule could provide some benefit, but all the
12 contributors to the risk aren't really being
13 evaluated, just the piping, and if the support -
14 failures of these supports are the same magnitude or
15 larger, they should be evaluated, and I think that's
16 really all I'm hearing.

17 MEMBER RAY: Yes, and that's not a change
18 in criteria.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, it's not a change in
20 criteria.

21 MEMBER RAY: I don't see that as a barrier
22 that we --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, I mean, the rule can
24 go forward, all -- you know, the guidance just says
25 that you verify the applicability of the unflawed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flawed and indirect failures.

2 MEMBER RAY: Right, yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, somebody might --
4 you know, if someone finds a vulnerability, then they
5 can come back and possibly make arguments, about --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or change it.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Or change it, you know,
8 depending on what it is. Changing it might be
9 expensive and difficult. But there's uncertainties in
10 all of this, you know, the uncertainty is in the
11 seismic hazards are huge, probably much larger,
12 compared to the uncertainties in the fragilities of
13 anything that you can come up with in a plant.

14 MR. TREGONING: I don't know, the
15 fragility uncertainties can be fairly large,
16 especially if you try to account for degradation. You
17 have a lot of uncertainty, and that's really -- and
18 when you get to numbers these low, that's what drives
19 the analysis, it's the amount of uncertainty that you
20 have.

21 So, I wouldn't try to minimize the
22 uncertainty that you have there.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll still say, in terms
24 of frequency of failure, from things I've seen, the
25 uncertainties in the fragilities may be large, but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large, compared to the uncertainties in the seismic
2 hazard -- the frequency of the seismic hazard.

3 I mean, just saying that you have a 10 to
4 the minus five frequency of a, pick a number, you
5 know, .75, .8, .9g earthquake, the uncertainty might
6 be over three orders of magnitude, you know.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When I put all the -- my
8 frequency, I'm going to get both uncertainties.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, right.

10 MR. TREGONING: Put them all together.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: But the incremental
12 effect, from the fragility, is a small effect on the
13 overall uncertainty, than just saying, "I have large
14 uncertainties on the fragility," that's true, you
15 know, in the sense of the way most people think about
16 uncertainty.

17 But in terms of its incremental
18 contribution to the overall uncertainty on that, on
19 that failure frequency, it's relatively small,
20 compared to the seismic hazard.

21 PARTICIPANT: Typically.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Fragilities vary between
23 zero and one.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: So, you know, so, it can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vary over, you know, several orders of magnitude.

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but -- I agree, but
3 that's a big range --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Zero is, but typical
5 fragility analyses don't --

6 MR. TREGONING: Zero to one, that can be a
7 big range.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, zero to -- it can,
9 but people don't --

10 MR. COLLINS: Is the situation, though --
11 we talked about, there wouldn't be a change in CDF,
12 there would only be a change in risk if there was a
13 change in consequence, say, from a power upgrade.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no, in John's example,
15 you know, if you were allowed to take equipment out of
16 service --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not going to
18 presuppose what a particular applicant is going to do.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm guessing, you know, in
20 my head, I see the most likely event here, to be power
21 upgrades, but that's not the only possible range of
22 events, and in that case, the CDF might change.

23 MEMBER RAY: No, let me give you a
24 different example. I had accumulators at my plant,
25 doggone check valves would leak all the time, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes, we'd get in the LCO and have to shut down
2 and go in and fix the check valves.

3 Well, depending on what the outcome is
4 here, it would affect that. Now, it may not mean I
5 could ignore the accumulators forever, but I --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I could take them
7 out for a couple of weeks, or the --

8 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Maybe, even with a couple
10 of them out for a couple of weeks --

11 MEMBER RAY: For as long as I could, yes,
12 that's for sure, not 72 hours, which is what I had to
13 live with.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, but could you handle
15 the TBS, this size TBS without accumulators at your
16 plant?

17 MEMBER RAY: No, hell no.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right, so it --

19 MR. TREGONING: But nothing would change.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But nothing would change.

21 MR. TREGONING: You still have 72 hours.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You still have --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: He answered the
24 question. I think he answered the question with the
25 double-ended guillotine. Ask the question again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's ask of the TBS.

2 MEMBER RAY: Oh, yes, of course.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: For the single, yes.

4 MEMBER RAY: Yes, it has high pressure and
5 low pressure safety injection concepts, absolutely.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: A lot of plants, I mean,
7 even realistic analyses with PRAs, until you get to
8 the --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no, design basis
10 analyses.

11 MEMBER RAY: Which could be the --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The design basis, well,
13 95/95, it's different than --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You can get well up into
15 the break sizes, before you actually need the
16 accumulators.

17 MEMBER RAY: Oh, yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The accumulators help, but
19 before you actually need them.

20 MEMBER RAY: Right, I misunderstood.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did we miss this issue, in
22 our previous reviews, the indirect failures?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's been so long ago,
24 I have no remembering.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't remember it being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't look at me, I have
3 complete ignorance, because I wasn't around.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I was around, but I
5 remember the --

6 MEMBER RAY: I wasn't either, but I'm
7 telling you, it's the one thing that's always been in
8 my mind, on this discussion is not the pipe. My God,
9 that's not what you're worried about.

10 MR. TREGONING: There's been no changes
11 here, with respect to this, but you know, we haven't
12 had a substantive discussion on the Reg Guide.

13 Again, these are mainly the conclusions of
14 1903. So, and we have had discussions on 1903, but
15 that's not what we're talking about. We're not
16 talking about issues with the 1903 analysis. We're
17 talking about --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, 1903 looks more
19 favorable towards indirect failures, than the EPRI
20 study.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, because I
22 think primarily, because they use the old hazard, the
23 older hazard that you had mentioned.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right, but you know, then
25 we still -- we make the statement that this is highly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant specific and yet, --

2 MEMBER RAY: We don't do it.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- it goes off. I mean,
4 the argument in the statement of considerations say,
5 because of the relative capacities expected of seismic
6 event, of sufficient magnitude to cause consequential
7 failure within the primary system, would also induce
8 failure of components in multiple trains of mitigation
9 systems, or even induce multiple RCS pipe breaks.

10 Consequently, the risk contribution from
11 seismically induced indirect failures is expected to
12 depend more heavily on the relevant fragilities of
13 plant components and systems, than the size of the
14 TBS.

15 Therefore, the NRC believes that
16 adjustments to the TBS for seismically induced
17 indirect LOCAs is also not warranted, and you know,
18 that's the argument that's presented in the statement
19 of considerations, for what it's worth.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, the same could be
21 said for the things that failed the piping, probably
22 even more so. So, it's not that --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, that's --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that I need to look at
25 the piping or not the structures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, that's the
2 contrast, really, is the difference between the
3 scrutiny that we give to the piping, and the pass,
4 that we seem to give to the indirect failures.

5 MR. TREGONING: Would you like to discuss
6 further?

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I think we've just
8 about hit the end of this one.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, it's going to come
10 up again.

11 MR. TREGONING: I'll try to accelerate, at
12 this point, and see if we can get back on schedule.

13 So, we've already talked a lot about the
14 Reg Guide, so, maybe I can go through this pretty
15 quickly.

16 The Reg Guide was based, at least the
17 initial development, on Commission direction, which
18 was also consistent with ACRS recommendations that we
19 should develop regulatory guidance to provide methods
20 for establishing if TBS was applicable to individual
21 plants.

22 And even though we only got explicit
23 direction on 1829, we interpreted that that guidance
24 also extends to the seismic evaluation, as well.

25 So, when we looked at the regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide, we considered issues and implications with
2 generic aspects of both NUREGs, the assumptions, the
3 approach, the analyses, and we wanted to make sure
4 that those generic aspects were applicable and
5 maintained to individual plants.

6 So, that was really something going into
7 the Reg Guide development, that we wanted to ensure
8 that we met.

9 So, we determined -- we looked at several
10 areas that may be affected by plant specific factors,
11 not 1829 applicability. We looked at safety culture,
12 current or continued operation, this would be
13 operation with -- as the plant is currently
14 configured, and then changes in plant operation that
15 might affect LOCA frequencies, and then for 1903
16 applicability, as we're already discussed, we looked
17 at risks associated with direct and indirect piping
18 failures.

19 And the things that are covered in the Reg
20 Guide, as we've already touched on, are current
21 operation, changes in plant operation and then, the
22 direct piping failure risk. So, that's what I'll talk
23 a little bit about, as we go forward.

24 So, the philosophy and framework behind
25 the regulatory guide is, an applicant would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required only to address breaks larger than the
2 proposed TBS, and these would be in the primary piping
3 and then pressure boundary structural components, and
4 the reason for this is, breaks below the TBS are still
5 covered by the original design basis, so, there's no
6 rule changes amenable to those breaks. So, that's why
7 there's only a requirement to look at large break
8 sizes.

9 What we tried to do as much as we could
10 was to use information submitted that was relevant,
11 under other programs, where possible, to provide
12 justification of applicability.

13 So, we looked at processes that we had. We
14 looked at the power upgrade process, the license
15 renewal process and the leak before break submittals,
16 and looked at what information was required for those,
17 in these areas, and to see how much synergism we could
18 get out of the information that would already be
19 supplied as part of these analyses.

20 So, the part of the Reg Guide which looks
21 at addressing NUREG 1829 applicability is intended to
22 be largely a qualitative analysis, and what the
23 applicant is required to do is to consider plant
24 specific effect of variables that affect LOCA
25 frequencies, and what are those things?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, they are the materials. They're the
2 load. They're the environment. They are the
3 mitigation plans and inspection procedures that they
4 have in place for these systems, and they have to
5 demonstrate both the adequacy of their current plant
6 conditions and the insignificance of any proposed
7 plant changes.

8 So, they have to ensure that any plant
9 changes that they make, won't affect those variables,
10 which affect LOCAs.

11 With respect to the guidance for
12 addressing 1903 applicability, that's a multi-pronged,
13 multi-option guidance. We try to provide options as
14 much as we can, to maximize the applicability of that
15 1903 analysis, because even the direct piping failure
16 analysis is not a trivial analysis.

17 So, we wanted to make sure that we had
18 guidance and plans in place, that they could use the
19 results of those analysis, if it were applicable, and
20 they could demonstrate that.

21 If they can't, then we are -- there is
22 also guidance in the Reg Guide for how you would
23 actually conduct an analysis similar to what was done
24 in 1903, at least for direct piping failures.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, I guess if I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allocating after -- you know, the chances of finding
2 a crack that big, in PWR piping, you know, indirect
3 failures just seem so much more likely.

4 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the nominal
5 argument is that the flaws will be that big, but you
6 also have to consider -- I mean, cast austenitic
7 submitted components might actually fall below those
8 limits, and they have, of course, a high degree of
9 uncertainty, in terms of inspection challenges.

10 So, that's something that we want to
11 ensure. We're also a bit concerned about continued
12 embrittlement or maybe even thermal embrittlement of
13 certain welds, sub-arc and shield metal arc welds.

14 So, there are aging considerations that we
15 want to make sure are maintained, and if the
16 demonstration shows that when you've accounted for
17 these aging considerations, that you still need these
18 large flaws to lead to failure, then you know, yes,
19 they're certainly not a concern at that point, with
20 the piping fragilities, under a seismic event.

21 But we are concerned that some situations
22 you may reach, where you're down to maybe, you know,
23 a 10 percent through-thickness flaw or maybe even less
24 than that, then you start getting into more inspection
25 challenges, and those are the types of situations that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we want to avoid, if possible.

2 So, the way the Reg Guide is laid out, if
3 they demonstrate that they're over and above this 30
4 percent through flaw, they don't have to do anything
5 further. As they get less than that, they have to
6 meet higher criteria and demonstrate that they have
7 plans in place to assure that they can find those
8 flaws.

9 So, if they can't demonstrate the 30
10 percent flaw, then they have to compare the flaw that
11 they have in a best estimate analysis with an ASME
12 type flaw, that they would use during a -- that they
13 would find and have to judge acceptability on, based
14 on a standard ASME analysis, which looks at much lower
15 loadings, but has more conservative assumptions in the
16 analysis, and what you're doing there is comparing
17 flaw sizes, and if the ASME flaw comes out being
18 smaller, that's a flaw that they have to show they can
19 inspect to, anyway.

20 If they fall below that ASME, then they
21 would have to demonstrate as per the Reg Guide, that
22 they have inspection capabilities in place that can
23 reliably and accurately detect flaws that large, and
24 then that, in and of itself, that starts to -- so, the
25 hurdles start to become higher, as the smaller that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flaw gets, because demonstrating reliability and
2 accuracy of your ISI methods has always been a
3 challenge, because you have to deal with probability
4 of detection arguments.

5 So, as the flaws get lower, the bar gets
6 higher.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That might be the deal
8 breaker for, you know, adoption of 50.46a.

9 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: For an applicant. It's
11 voluntary.

12 MR. TREGONING: It's voluntary, that's
13 correct. So, getting back now to general
14 applicability, basically, what a plant has to do is
15 demonstrate that they are consistent with their
16 license basis, and I'd like to use the word `following
17 best industry practice', in terms of mitigating
18 degradation.

19 So, the first criteria, of course, that
20 they have to demonstrate for PWSCC, that their aging
21 management program is acceptable, and it's following
22 all the NRC approved requirements.

23 Next, they have to look at their aging
24 management programs and plans, and here, we've got
25 different options.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, if they are a plant that's come in
2 and been approved for license renewal, obviously,
3 we've given some -- we've already reviewed and looked
4 at and approved those plans. So, we want to give them
5 some benefit, for that approval.

6 So, really, all that's required is that
7 they have to look at those AMP's and see if there are
8 any deviations, but -- in how they're currently
9 implementing those AMP's and what was enforced, or
10 what was approved, sorry.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you provide any credit
12 for the BWR guys that are using hydrogen water
13 chemistry and noble metal chemical editions, as
14 mitigation for IGSCC?

15 MR. TREGONING: Sure, I mean, that's part
16 of --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that part of the base
18 case, that it's --

19 MR. TREGONING: That would be part of the
20 base case. I mean, that's expected.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

22 MR. TREGONING: When we developed LOCA
23 frequencies for BWRs, those were the expected
24 conditions that we --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: -- that we considered. So,
2 yes, that, in my mind, I mean, you know, there is
3 mitigation that's required for IGSCC. The plants
4 essentially have to come in, in BWR, and demonstrate
5 that they're following best practices.

6 Now, they don't all have to use the same
7 mitigation methods.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I understand that.

9 MR. TREGONING: Because we allow a variety
10 of methods to be used.

11 So, certainly, there is, not only is there
12 credit, but there is an expectation --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. TREGONING: -- that they would
15 demonstrate applicability with.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Kind of a leading
17 question, because we're going to be looking at changes
18 to the GALL report, in -- I don't remember what the
19 schedule -- October or November, but we haven't seen
20 them yet, and we haven't seen the -- you know, we've
21 looked at the draft Reg Guide enough to say that we're
22 not going to formally review it until the public
23 comments come back.

24 So, for all practical purposes, we don't
25 know what's in the Reg Guide and we don't know what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the GALL report.

2 Is there anything that you know of, in the
3 changes to the GALL report, that would affect anything
4 in the Reg Guide, or is it general enough that it
5 doesn't affect anything?

6 MR. TREGONING: You know, I think it's --
7 it's general enough that there's nothing obvious, a
8 priority that jumps out --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Especially on corrosion
10 and stuff like that, you know, the piping system and
11 stuff like that.

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I mean, the thing that
13 you always struggle with, with license renewal, and I
14 don't want to get into a license renewal discussion --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just curious, since
16 you referenced the GALL report, and I know that Rev 2
17 or whatever it is that's coming up, that -- did you
18 have that benefit of that information when you wrote
19 the Reg Guide?

20 MR. TREGONING: You know, we certainly knew
21 some of the things that were being updated, in the
22 GALL report.

23 I think, you know, the main thing that's
24 continuing to be a challenge is -- I don't know that
25 -- I don't think it has a huge effect, with respect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Reg Guide, but I know in -- with respect to the
2 GALL update, is evaluation of environmentally assisted
3 fatigue.

4 That's an area that, you know, in terms of
5 assessing degradation, that you know, we have some
6 plants that haven't had to consider it at all, and we
7 have other plants that have to consider it
8 significantly, and there is just very inconsistent,
9 based on when plants have come in for their approval,
10 what guidance we had in place, and that's the
11 challenge, when you get into license renewal, and
12 trying to assess these issues, is the fact that, you
13 know, the guidance has been evolving and every plant
14 has -- it's very specific, in terms of what their
15 basis is that they've been approved for, for license
16 renewal.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Does the Reg Guide refer
18 specifically to the GALL report and Rev 1, or Rev 2 --
19 I guess, we're on Rev 1 now, right?

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't remember, whatever
22 it is, does it refer to a specific revision of the
23 GALL report?

24 MR. TREGONING: It does not.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, just refers to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG, in general.

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes, just in general, that
3 these are best practices and the assumption would be
4 that they're following those.

5 And then if they haven't gotten approval,
6 but they've applied, the same philosophy would apply,
7 that they'd have to look at any deviations from what
8 our acceptance criteria is and the standard review
9 plan.

10 Now, if they haven't been approved at all,
11 or if they haven't applied at all for license renewal,
12 they would perform an alternative evaluation, which
13 would essentially require them to outline and document
14 and assess their aging management programs, and how
15 well they would mitigate degradation of aging
16 mechanism, and again, the focus there, those
17 mechanisms that are outlined in the GALL report, I
18 mean, mechanisms that are certainly well known, and
19 they would be ones that would be applicable, only to
20 the primary loop piping or the primary boundary
21 structural components.

22 With respect to the plant specific
23 attributes that would have to be considered, again, we
24 tried to model the Reg Guide quite a bit over the
25 analysis that's done for LBB submittals, and really,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they're doing there is they're looking and trying
2 to evaluate any plant specific effects, related to
3 variables that would affect LOCAs.

4 So, and primarily, these are things like
5 materials, loading conditions and environments, and
6 geometries and configurations.

7 So, really, this part of the analysis
8 would just have them look at their plant and make sure
9 there's nothing unique that would cause them to stand
10 out from other plants, that might invalidate these
11 generic LOCA frequencies.

12 The new piece, something we've never done,
13 at least in my mind, for evaluations like these in the
14 past, is, they have to look at the effects of plant
15 changes and ensure that the original technical basis
16 is not invalidated by those changes.

17 Again, I don't think -- I'm not aware of
18 any other case where we've required them to make sure
19 that those basis as applicable, as they continue to
20 make changes under the rule.

21 A lot of this aspect of these analyses are
22 modeled after the power upgrade review standard, as
23 well as the LBB SRP. So, again, we've used guidance
24 there.

25 There is two steps in the analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. Again, these are for non-seismic. They look
2 at the effects of direct primary loop piping failures
3 and they evaluate the effects on -- of indirect
4 primary loop piping failures.

5 So, and there is various options that they
6 can use, to do these analysis, some, more complicated
7 than the others, depending on what prior analyses in
8 these areas that they may have.

9 If there are prior analyses, for instance,
10 for indirect failures, that are still sufficient and
11 are not affected by the plant changes, we would
12 consider it acceptable, just to justify or to
13 demonstrate why they remain acceptable or sufficient,
14 and they wouldn't have to do a new analysis.

15 But if they're not able to make that case,
16 then they would have to address the impact of the
17 changes on, you know, things like dynamic effects and
18 then, missile protection for the pipes. So, classic
19 indirect failure modes, and then at the end of the
20 day, make an argument or a determination, if those
21 changes would result in increases in the LOCA
22 frequencies.

23 We've talked a lot about this, and I think
24 your views have been made very clear. So, I just want
25 to briefly step through what we're requiring for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct piping failures.

2 So, again, this requires a plant specific
3 analysis of hypothetically flawed components, in the
4 primary loop. Again, there is options to try to
5 maximize the use and applicability of the 1903
6 analysis and results, and here, I use the word that I
7 cautioned you against using, demonstrate that that
8 analysis is bounding, but really, more accurately,
9 within the range of results of 1903, and if they can't
10 do that, we still -- there are still options that they
11 can use, aspects of that analysis, within a plant
12 specific evaluation.

13 And then there is very specific analysis
14 steps that model the analysis that was done in 1903,
15 if a plant -- if an applicant actually had to run
16 through the analysis for their plant, if they couldn't
17 demonstrate that the 1903 results were in and of
18 themselves, directly applicable.

19 So, where are we at with the regulatory
20 guide itself? We came to you in March, prior to
21 public comment, and you did agree to waive review
22 until after the public comment period.

23 We published 1216 for public comment on
24 June 28th. We were configured within the public
25 comment period for about two weeks, when the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asked if they could extend the public comment period,
2 which we agreed to do. That's been extended until
3 November 25th.

4 We're actually having a public meeting on
5 the draft guide. I can take the tentative off now.
6 It will be a public meeting on the 30th. The purpose
7 of that meeting is to clarify any positions or any
8 guidance that's included in the draft guide, to try to
9 inform, better inform the public comment period, plus,
10 address any questions that the stakeholders might
11 have, at that time.

12 So, the key milestones, at least at this
13 point, within 2011, we're hoping to address the public
14 comments within about a couple of month time frame,
15 and we're hoping to finalize DG-1216, based on public
16 comment, some time in January, at least in an interim.

17 We would be proposing to come to the ACRS
18 in February or March time frame, after we've
19 addressed the public comments, and then, the plan
20 would be, at least the current plan, would be to
21 publish that guidance six months, within six months
22 after the final rule, as given to the Commission, and
23 the idea would be to publish the regulatory guide,
24 commensurate with the publication of the rule itself.

25 Now, the other thing we're looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing here is initiating, and something we'll be
2 discussing in the pilot, in the public meeting, as
3 well, is initiating a pilot study to actually evaluate
4 the Reg Guide through several, at least one or maybe
5 more, pilot plant applications.

6 So, that's something that we'll also be
7 talking about at this September 30th meeting, and the
8 hope would be, if we get some plants to volunteer,
9 that we would initiate that pilot study some time
10 around January, and that when we come to brief the
11 ACRS, we would not only discuss the public comments,
12 but then also, our plans related to the pilot study.

13 So, long term milestones, estimating one
14 to two years to complete the pilot study and that the
15 Reg Guide would be revised within a relatively short
16 time after completing the pilot study, and then
17 published accordingly.

18 So, that's it, with respect to the
19 regulatory guide, and then I briefly wanted to touch
20 on then, comments we got back on the rule, both
21 related to transition break size and then, the
22 applicability guidance.

23 So, with respect to the transition break
24 size, just a little bit more overview, just to remind
25 you what that is, for the BWRs, the TBS has been set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a cross-sectional flow area of the larger of either
2 the feed-water or the RHR piping that's inside primary
3 containment.

4 And for PWRs, it's the cross-sectional
5 flow area, the largest piping attached to the RCS main
6 loop. So, that's what the TBS is now, in the proposed
7 final rule.

8 Comments we got back, we got comments --
9 we got one set of comments related to the PWRs, and
10 the BWRs. Of course, they've largely said the same
11 thing, that in their opinion, the TBS was
12 conservative, overly conservative and in fact, those
13 were words that were used for the BWR case, and that
14 there was a recommendation that an absolute size be
15 set for 16-inch schedule 80 pipe.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Were there any particular
17 pipe that they were -- was that the RHR, is it about
18 a 16-incher?

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that was --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But not the feed-water, so
21 they were kind of --

22 MR. TREGONING: Not the feed-water, so, but
23 again, they recommended this pipe diameter, but they
24 didn't provide any supporting rationale or basis, as
25 to why that pipe size and schedule is appropriate as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the TBS.

2 So, you know, there was nothing really for
3 us to evaluate.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, they challenged the
5 results of the expert elicitation, as being --

6 MR. TREGONING: No, they didn't challenge
7 the results of the expert elicitation. They
8 challenged the TBS selection, as being too
9 conservative, and being not --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that's --

11 MR. TREGONING: If anything, they would
12 question that the TBS is too conservative to be a 10
13 to the minus 5th per year event. They didn't
14 explicitly say that, but that was implicitly, what
15 they were challenging, by saying it's too
16 conservative.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: But they didn't provide a
18 document or any analysis --

19 MR. TREGONING: No, there was no -- they
20 just provided why a 16-inch schedule 80 pipe would be
21 a more acceptable transition break size.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that's probably
23 because it's of the same size of your --

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes, then I would give more
25 benefit --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it's about the same
2 size, the largest PWR pipe, right? That's probably
3 not the best logic.

4 MR. TREGONING: But smaller than the
5 current TBS. For PWR -- and again, this was a comment
6 that we'd actually received, when we went out for the
7 prior rule, as well. So, this wasn't any new comment.

8 Same with PWRs, this was a comment that we
9 heard in the past, and the recommendation there was,
10 to have separate transition break sizes, one for the
11 hot-leg and one for the cold-leg, and it would
12 effectively be the largest attached pipe, for either
13 of those systems.

14 Again, while that was the recommendation,
15 again, there was no basis document or any real basis
16 rationale that was provided to support that
17 recommendation, and when we did the elicitation, this
18 was something when we were determining the TBS, we
19 actually -- staff actually debated this quite a bit.

20 And the bottom line is that we couldn't
21 find, even though qualitatively, one would expect a
22 difference in the break frequencies, as a function of
23 temperature for many of these mechanisms, especially
24 SCC type of mechanisms, there really wasn't enough of
25 a quantitative or a qualitative basis, within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elicitation, to support that rationale, and
2 recognizing that we're not dealing with just frequency
3 contributions, due to a complete pipe failure, but
4 also, partial pipe breaks, as well, of these bigger
5 pipe systems.

6 That was one of the -- that was really, a
7 primary driving force behind considering just one TBS,
8 and not separate break sizes, depending on if you were
9 trying to analyze hot-leg or cold-leg breaks.

10 So, as a result of either of those
11 comments, we really made no change to the TBS, nor any
12 changes to the rules, for either the B's or P's.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: On the BWR public comment,
14 was that from the owners group or --

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that was BWRs owners
16 group, I believe.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, not GE or --

18 MR. TREGONING: No, I know it wasn't GE.
19 I believe it was BWR owners group. PWR comment, I
20 think we got that comment from several people. It
21 was, you know, it was one of those, almost like a spam
22 comment. We got it from NEI and then we also got it
23 from a few individual licensees. It was clear that
24 there had been some collaboration on their public
25 comments, and that was based on the language.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clearly, there was clearly, some plagiarism at work.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Collaboration.

3 MR. TREGONING: Collaboration, let's call
4 it collaboration. If I were a professor, you know, I
5 would maybe say plagiarism, but --

6 Okay, now, I want to discuss plant
7 specific -- or comments that we got, related to the
8 applicability guidance -- the applicability
9 requirements within the rule.

10 There were two comments that were
11 provided. The first comment said that plant specific
12 assessments of the effective seismically-induced break
13 should not required at all.

14 So, maybe in line with your argument, if
15 you're not requiring them for indirect, why are we
16 doing them for direct? That's what this commenter, I
17 think, would probably agree with, that rationale, and
18 they cited the EPRI studies that demonstrated the
19 negative contribution of indirect seismically-induced
20 risk, and again, we got a similar comment here, on the
21 initial proposed rule.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Just being a risk
23 assessment guy, I hate the use of the word `risk' as
24 a surrogate for pipe break frequency.

25 MR. TREGONING: Right, they specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said LOCA risk.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: LOCA risk, all right.

3 MR. TREGONING: I'm not paraphrasing. That
4 was the language --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I understand that.

6 MR. TREGONING: I understand your --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That statement might
8 actually be true.

9 MR. TREGONING: Right, right.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, that's actually NEI's
11 argument

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The change in risk should
14 be the primary method.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I understand that.

16 MR. TREGONING: Right. Now, our response,
17 and we've had a lot of discussion about the response
18 here, so, or at least, related aspects.

19 We disagree that plant specific assessment
20 should not be required and then, again, these are all
21 bullets that are based on the new -- the 1903
22 analysis, and really, it's this last bullet that --
23 that we want to make sure would be verified with any
24 plant specific analysis, because again, we didn't look
25 at all the plants and we recognize that based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that we had in the 1903 analysis, we
2 didn't have the latest information, especially with
3 respect to seismicity, and the continued modification
4 of the seismic hazard estimates.

5 So, we want to make sure in this analysis,
6 that that plant information hasn't changed, either.
7 So, that's another reason for that, and again, like I
8 said before, we want to make sure that those plant
9 specific results falls within the bounds, or the range
10 of that 1903 analysis, and again, at least this part
11 is consistent with what ACRS comments have been made
12 in the past, as well as Commission direction.

13 So, this slide, I'm sure we've discussed
14 this a lot already. We actually agreed with the
15 commenter, that -- in fact, the Reg Guide itself does
16 not require assessment of indirect LOCAs, and we've
17 talked about that quite a bit already, understand the
18 disagreement right now, that ACRS has expressed in
19 this position.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: ACRS hasn't expressed it,
21 yet.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, this Subcommittee has
23 expressed it.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Subcommittee.

25 MR. TREGONING: Sorry, I don't mean to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 postulate, at this point.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, please. Individuals
3 have been overruled in the past, at the Committee
4 level.

5 MR. TREGONING: We've heard the concerns
6 expressed today. But again, our basis was, events
7 typically causing these potential failures, especially
8 due to these larger earthquakes. The expectation,
9 based on comparison of fragilities, as well as
10 operating experiences are also going to fail the other
11 ECCS mitigation systems, as well.

12 So, with these large earthquakes, if you
13 fail the piping and/or the support, you're probably
14 going to be failing lots of other systems, as well.

15 MEMBER RAY: Disagree.

16 MR. TREGONING: And yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't look at me. I don't
18 know.

19 MEMBER RAY: I just disagree with the use
20 of the word 'probably', which implies more than, I
21 think, is justified.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, that's based
23 on information that we've seen, and again, not just in
24 risk studies, but operating experience, when they've
25 done walk-down for plants, in terms of determining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's failed under these relatively large
2 earthquakes.

3 If they wanted to make -- I guess, the one
4 thing we didn't talk about, if a licensee wanted to
5 make changes that would affect something related to
6 their seismic design basis, they would have to justify
7 those proposed changes, using a plant specific
8 analysis, all right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

10 MR. TREGONING: So, in that case, they
11 would have to do an analysis.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: If they want to make
13 changes.

14 MR. TREGONING: If they want to make
15 changes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: If they never --

17 MR. TREGONING: Changes, that would affect
18 their seismic design basis.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's right, and
20 that's clear, in there, that's right.

21 MR. TREGONING: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But if they don't want to
23 make any changes that affect the seismic design basis
24 --

25 MR. TREGONING: Then that's correct, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct understanding.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Off the table.

3 MR. TREGONING: That's correct,
4 understanding, that's currently how the Reg Guide is
5 structured, that's correct.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: As is the statement of
7 considerations for the rule and the rule, itself.

8 MR. TREGONING: As a result of this
9 comment, again, we made not changes to the rule,
10 itself.

11 The second comment, the expectation for
12 the re-evaluation of the applicability of the TBS
13 after plant changes embeds the continuous process in
14 the rule. That was a comment.

15 The implementation costs and associated
16 reporting requirements have the potential to limit
17 industry-wide implementation of 50.46a. That was
18 another part of this comment, and then also, this
19 commenter believes that a simplified method to ensure
20 the applicability needs, needs to be developed.

21 And then finally, in line with this first
22 comment, recommending that some limitation on
23 continuously assuring applicability needs to be
24 developed, as well.

25 So, basically, the concern is, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continual loop, that every time you have to make a
2 plant change, you have to demonstrate that your TBS
3 isn't affected.

4 Okay, we largely agreed with the commenter
5 here. We certainly recognize the need to develop
6 simplified guidance. You may argue how simplified the
7 Reg Guide process -- Reg Guide is, or not. I think
8 it's a -- while it tries to build on past submittals,
9 I think for plants that are up to date and have come
10 in for license approval and can demonstrate that their
11 plant is within the bounds of the 1903 analysis, I
12 think it is a relatively simplified analysis, that
13 needs to be done.

14 But plants that don't meet those criteria,
15 I think it's a fairly complex analysis that would need
16 to be done. So, I think it really will depend on the
17 plant and the status of that plant.

18 But at least, there is guidance that we've
19 proposed out there, for demonstrating applicability.

20 We also agree that the demonstration costs
21 may prevent wide implementation of 50.46a. We've
22 discussed this before, it's a voluntary rule. There
23 is also hope that by putting out this Reg Guide, that
24 it will allow plants to more accurately assess what
25 their implementation costs would be, because they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance conceptually, that they could follow and they
2 can make a better assessment of what those costs are.

3 Also, one of the reasons, or at least part
4 of the reasons for doing this pilot study, to evaluate
5 guidance, first of all, we want to evaluate
6 technically, how acceptable the Reg Guide is and if
7 there is any other holes that we may be missing in it,
8 but also, we think through the pilot study, it will
9 provide a basis for potential applicants to get a
10 better handle on what their implementation costs are,
11 associated with coming into the rule.

12 And demonstrating applicability is just
13 one of the implementation costs associated. Whether
14 it's the biggest implementation cost or not, I don't
15 know, at this point. It's certainly not in -- it's
16 potentially, not an insignificant cost. So, that's
17 why this pilot plant study is being considered, to try
18 to get an assessment of what those costs may be.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Rob, this says 'will
20 solicit interest'. Do you have any informal
21 communications from anyone who has expressed any
22 interest?

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't name anybody, but
25 there is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: No plant has come forward
2 and said, "We would like to be part of this study."
3 So, we haven't had that level of commitment.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay.

5 MR. TREGONING: The only thing I can say
6 is, there's been general discussions with the
7 industry, and they're generally in agreement that a
8 pilot plant study would be a good idea, but no one has
9 agreed to be part of that study.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: I think the expectation
12 would be, if the pilot -- if we don't get interest in
13 a pilot plant study, that would -- to me, that would
14 infer that there is not interest in this rule.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: That's why I asked, yes.

16 MR. TREGONING: So, and my expectation
17 would be, plants that step forward for a pilot plant,
18 probably are very interested in applying for the rule.

19 So, it will be -- hopefully, in the
20 September meeting, we'll get more information on that.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. TREGONING: Or if we don't, and I don't
23 expect a firm commitment resulting from that meeting.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's just general, I was
25 just curious about general interest, with some level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of specificity, rather than --

2 MR. TREGONING: There's general interest
3 right now, with no level of specificity.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's what I --

5 MR. TREGONING: I think it would be safe to
6 say, but I hope as a result from the September
7 meeting, that we at least develop a time frame and a
8 frame work for getting more specific commitments, and
9 when those might occur, if they occur.

10 And then the aspect of the comment that
11 talks about the continual process, I mean, yes, it's
12 a continual change process, and that's something
13 that's -- would be a new addition, but we believe that
14 it's an important addition, to make sure that the
15 initial evaluation that's done is not invalidated by
16 plant changes.

17 In reality, I think many of the plant
18 changes that we're talking about will be no, never
19 mind. If they want to take an accumulator out of
20 service, that has no effect on LOCA frequencies.

21 But if they want to do a power upgrade,
22 that potentially has an effect on LOCA frequencies,
23 and those are the things that we want to make sure
24 that we cover, because this is a broad, enabling rule.

25 So, many of the system mitigation types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes, this is a "No, never mind." There's more
2 fundamental changes that we want to make sure, are
3 captured and not invalidated.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Or upgrades or changes to
5 aging management programs for structural supports, or
6 that type of thing.

7 MR. TREGONING: That would be the type of
8 thing you're trying to capture, and that's all I had.
9 We've got time for more discussion, if we want to go
10 back and talk indirect failures some more.

11 Any other questions that any of the
12 Committee members have?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. TREGONING: And again, you're certainly
15 going to hear more about this Reg Guide, because we'll
16 be looking to schedule something, and again, the
17 expectation I would have is, we would have a meeting
18 just on the regulatory guide, at the Subcommittee
19 level, where we more fully discuss, of course,
20 depending on what you want to hear, we'd more fully
21 discuss the contents, the technical contents of that
22 regulatory guide, and then we would certainly go into
23 public comments that we received, as well as any plans
24 that have been developed, or at least discussed, with
25 respect to a pilot plant study, at that time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, when the time comes, we'll be amenable
2 to coming in and for as long as, I'm assuming it would
3 be the Subcommittee, as well, and we will discuss, as
4 long as you would like, this Reg Guide and delve into
5 as much depth as you would like to, because we've had
6 a lot of discussion about the technical basis
7 documents. We've only had, I would say, cursory
8 discussions about the Reg Guide, up to this point.
9 That's all I had.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, we're back on
11 schedule. Time to break for lunch, and we will return
12 at one o'clock.

13 (Whereupon the above-entitled matter went
14 off the record at approximately 12:00 p.m. and resumed
15 at approximately 1:05 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll come back into
17 session. Tim, I guess it's up to you now, with
18 thermal-hydraulic analyses.

19 MR. COLLINS: All right, I will discuss the
20 comments that we received on -- that are related to
21 thermal-hydraulic analysis.

22 We received basically, six comments in
23 this area, and I'll go through each one of them.

24 First comment I want to discuss, a
25 commenter noted that the rule was changed since the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous version, to require NRC review and approval
2 of the analysis methods that are used for the breaks
3 larger than the TBS. The previous rule did not
4 require prior staff review and approval, and the
5 commenter recommended that the models ought to be
6 available for inspection, but that NRC review and
7 approval for beyond design basis events should not be
8 required.

9 And the commenter believes that would be
10 more consistent with the classification of the events
11 as being beyond design basis, and that NRC resources
12 could be lightened, they need to be lightened for NRC
13 resources, if prior approval was not required.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That was probably not
15 the main motivation for this comment, though, but it
16 was the comment.

17 MR. COLLINS: It was the comment, and the
18 commenter also recommended, however, that the
19 licensees or vendor should have the option of
20 requesting NRC approval, even though it wouldn't be
21 required.

22 (Off the record comments.)

23 Our response to this comment, we didn't
24 make any change to the rule, in response to this
25 comment. We had received a comment from the ACRS, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of years, back in, I think it was November
2 2006, I think, in your letter, which recommended that
3 we do prior review and approval and that it would
4 provide more confidence in the analysis results for
5 the breaks larger than the TBS, and we also considered
6 the resource question that the commenter had raised,
7 and we noted that the models that are currently used,
8 would take almost no modification to use for 50.46a,
9 the removal of the single failure requirement, the
10 removal of the off-site power, or allowing off-site
11 power, simple inputs to the existing codes.

12 So, unless somebody was going to make
13 changes to the analysis models, which were relatively
14 different than that, which would probably introduce
15 more uncertainty in the analysis, we thought it was
16 worth while to spend the resources to see just what
17 was being introduced by those changes. So, we didn't
18 make any change to the rule.

19 The next comment, the commenter noted that
20 the supplement rule requires that evaluation models
21 larger than the TBS must utilize comparisons to
22 applicable experimental data.

23 This is the same comment we received on an
24 earlier version of the rule. The commenter indicated
25 that other approaches, such as comparison of results

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to other codes or to textbook results should provide
2 sufficient justification, and then he noted that
3 there's a sufficient justification clause in the rule,
4 and he pointed to that, saying that since it's a low
5 risk, that should be sufficient justification for
6 these types of events.

7 Again, we didn't make a change to the
8 rule. We noted that the large break LOCA models were
9 largely developed using empirical correlations, and we
10 recognized, you know, the lower risk significance, but
11 -- and we think that the extent and the rigor of the
12 comparisons to data may vary with model importance.
13 We still think that you need to validate that data,
14 using experiments.

15 And this comment, the commenter noted that
16 the rule requires the capability to provide on-site
17 power, via manual actions, if non-safety equipment is
18 credited, and the commenter noted that he thought this
19 was contrary to the notion that beyond design basis
20 LOCAs could be analyzed without assuming a loss of
21 off-site power.

22 And the commenter also noted that it
23 placed additional burden on the licensee, if the non-
24 safety equipment had to be credited, and would likely
25 require additional analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, we didn't make any change to the
2 rule. We think that the commenter may have
3 misunderstood the requirement. His credit is allowed
4 in the analysis for off-site power, all right.

5 You don't have to include the timing of
6 the manual actions, to add on-site power, in your
7 actual mitigation analysis.

8 Therefore, there wouldn't be any impact on
9 operational set points, or any parameters. It's
10 really a severe accident mitigation feature, defense-
11 in-depth is your accident mitigation, and we didn't
12 see that a burden was very likely to be impose on any
13 licensee, unless they made a very significant change
14 to either their core design or their ECCS
15 configuration, and in the event that they did that, we
16 thought it was worth while for them to take the
17 additional step to provide off-site power, as a
18 defense-in-depth measure, or on-site, provide on-site
19 power. So, we left this in the rule.

20 The fourth comment, we had put a question
21 out in the supplementary rule, and we asked whether or
22 not we should even leave this coolable geometry in the
23 rule, which would allow licensees to specify their own
24 metrics for coolable geometry, of should we just say,
25 "No, you always have to use a pre-specified metric,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as peak temperature or oxidation, like is used
2 today," and the reason we put this question out was
3 because we're having such hard time trying to get the
4 current 50.46b criteria settled, that it just doesn't
5 make sense to now, try and do a further refinement of
6 the criteria for breaks larger than the TBS?

7 We received comments on both sides of the
8 fence on this one. The industry comments basically
9 said, "Well, it will still allow some greater
10 flexibility for compliance and it could potentially
11 reduce the scope and cost," and they said it would
12 increase the likelihood that licensees may find
13 implementation benefits.

14 The opposing comments stated that the
15 existing criteria themselves are not conservative, and
16 even the models are not conservative. Well, that goes
17 for the comments, now, and how we handled these.

18 Most of our evaluation of these comments
19 had to do with the one that opposed keeping a coolable
20 geometry.

21 We were in agreement, basically, with the
22 industry, it might provide them some flexibility and,
23 you know, if they want to try to use it, that's fine.

24 But for the basis for the comments that
25 opposed retaining the criteria, they raised questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the adequacy of the current acceptance criteria
2 and the current evaluation models.

3 Okay, these same concerns were submitted
4 to this staff in a petition for rule making and are
5 being handled under that process. But we also noted
6 that coolable geometry is, really, it's a high level
7 criteria, almost performance based type of criteria,
8 and you still need more specific metrics to
9 demonstrate that you satisfy that coolable geometry
10 criteria.

11 So, even if the petition for rule making,
12 if that evaluation should conclude that the current
13 criteria are not conservative and it should conclude
14 that the current evaluation models are not
15 conservative, we would to fix the rules -- to fix the
16 models and the existing criteria, but it wouldn't
17 preclude the use of the coolable geometry criteria,
18 okay.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I did have one -- why not
20 just simply refer to 50.46b, rather than build in the
21 2,217 percent into this portion of the rule, since you
22 may well end up changing 50.46b?

23 MR. COLLINS: Did you submit comment six?
24 I think that's exactly what the comment said.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's exactly what I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just whispered to him, I said, "That sounded like your
2 comment."

3 MR. COLLINS: The exact comment was
4 submitted to us.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

6 MR. COLLINS: I think it's comment five.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's coming?

8 MR. COLLINS: Here we go, comment five,
9 yes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, that's yours?

11 MR. COLLINS: Well, it's exactly the same
12 as the comment just made.

13 A commenter said, "You know, why don't we
14 just reference 50.46b, for breaks larger than the TBS
15 -- or for breaks less than the TBS," rather than carry
16 this stuff over into the new regulation, and that it
17 would be administratively cleaner, and that it would
18 be a lot easier if we subsequently changed the 50.46b
19 criteria, and we won't have to change 50.46a, okay.

20 And our response to that was, "Well, it's
21 certainly feasible," but we thought, you know, we also
22 like all-inclusive rules, because we think they
23 provide a clearer view of the totality of the
24 requirements, and when you start referring, in part,
25 one regulation inside of another regulation, you think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is just as much of a chance that somebody is
2 going to misinterpret what the totality of the
3 requirements are. So, we figure we could have really
4 gone either way, but we left it the way it was.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you could have also
6 done an `or'. You could have done, quoting this `or'
7 go to -- it was just a comment.

8 MR. COLLINS:

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you could get an
10 inconsistency, the way you've left it, though, is that
11 a fair way of putting it?

12 If you change --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It would summarize two
14 rules.

15 MR. COLLINS: Yes, right, when we
16 subsequently change it, we'll have to xerox the --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. COLLINS: -- cut and paste, and put in
19 the revised 50.46b into --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, if that was all it
21 was, that would be easy. You know, but a rule change
22 is still --

23 MEMBER RAY: A big deal.

24 MR. DUDLEY: Well, we'll do it when we
25 revise 50.46b.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COLLINS: Right, we're going to have to
2 it --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There should be a
4 conforming change submitted with that.

5 MR. COLLINS: We could have done it either
6 way. The last TH comments was that commenter said
7 that the rule should not be promulgated until after
8 the ECCS acceptance criteria in 50.46b are modified,
9 to account for the new experimental data cladding
10 ductility.

11 And noted again, that this is necessary
12 because the current criteria are not conservative and
13 the models are not conservative, and that if a
14 licensee comes in with a change under 50.46a, it's
15 likely to -- could involve a power upgrade, could be
16 more challenging to the fuel.

17 This again, was a comment that was raised
18 by ACRS, in their November 16th letter, in 2006. It
19 was a -- actually, the letter comment -- mentioned,
20 "We shouldn't do it," and at the same time explained
21 an alternative that will allow us to do it, okay.

22 It went to the Commission, anyway, the
23 issue went to the Commission, and the Commission
24 determined that there was no need to hold up this rule
25 making until 50.46b was completed, and the basis was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically that all the data that's going to be used
2 for the 50.46b rule making could be used in the review
3 of a 50.46a submittal, to assure that there's enough
4 safety margin in whatever gets approved by the staff.
5 So, we didn't make a change to the rule again, based
6 on the previous Commission guidance, and that's it,
7 for the comments on thermal-hydraulic analysis.

8 MEMBER RAY: So, the issue of holding up
9 50.46a, in order to clear up the -- 50.46b has already
10 been addressed by the Commission, and they say, "Don't
11 hold it up."

12 MR. COLLINS: They said, "Don't hold it
13 up." As a matter of fact, I think we recommended
14 holding it up.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: We did, yes.

16 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

17 MEMBER RAY: Kind of makes sense.

18 MR. COLLINS: In the Commission paper, in
19 response to the comments of the November 6th letter,
20 and we recommended that it -- we said it seemed to be
21 more logical for us to hold this, put this in abeyance
22 until 50.46b was done, and the Commission came back
23 and said, "No."

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

25 MR. COLLINS: So, that was it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: We don't have to worry about
2 that.

3 MR. COLLINS: Any questions?

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Onto PRA, I guess.

5 MR. COLLINS: PRA?

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, PRA.

7 MR. COLLINS: Great.

8 MR. DINSMORE: Hello, my name is Stephen
9 Dinsmore. I'm a senior reliability and risk analyst
10 in the PRA Licensing Branch in the Division of Risk
11 Assessment, in NRR, and I'm going to talk to you
12 mostly about the responses to the public comments
13 relating to PRA. Since we talked a lot about this,
14 this morning, it should go blazingly fast, if I can
15 find my presentation.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Blazingly fast, I like
17 that.

18 MR. DINSMORE: Let's see, this is just a
19 quick comment overview. There were two major
20 comments, well, major comments means, it was a comment
21 that requested a substantive change in the rule.

22 There were two of them that did result in
23 substantive changes, had to do with the 14 days and
24 the LRF. There were two others that resulted in minor
25 changes to the rules, and those had to do with minimal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and PRI update.

2 There were two comments that resulted in
3 no change -- or these two major comments that resulted
4 in no changes, which was the very small and
5 accumulative, and then there was a bunch of minor --
6 well, several minor comments that either resulted in
7 no changes or editorial changes.

8 Comment one, we talked about this, this
9 morning. This is about the prescriptive restriction
10 that you can't operate on a configuration, demonstrate
11 -- not demonstrated to meet the acceptance criteria,
12 for more than 14 days in any 12 month period.

13 The comments were that it's unnecessary
14 because a per year limit is complex and contrary to
15 how current tech spec's are defined. Traditionally
16 conservative ECCS analyses means that the double-ended
17 guillotine break LOCAs could still really be
18 mitigated.

19 And then the final comment was, current
20 risk-informed monitoring process, the maintenance rule
21 and risk-informed tech spec's should be relied upon
22 without unique control mechanisms. We'll go through
23 those, kind of one at a time.

24 The per year limit is complex and contrary
25 to how current tech spec's are defined. We agree that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is complex. There are some tech spec's that have
2 a cumulative limit. The most simpler ones are the
3 ones that have a cumulative limit of radiation dose
4 per year, at the boundary.

5 We found -- we saw another one that had
6 another limit, but we couldn't re-find it. So, I'm
7 not -- so, they're definitely unusual. They are --
8 they do exist, and we use them if we think they're
9 necessary, and so, in this case, we kind of -- we
10 thought it was necessary.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And this limit would
12 be, sort of like a running total, keeping track, since
13 the last time that this was invoked, or what?

14 MR. DINSMORE: The limit would be --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The annual limit?

16 MR. DINSMORE: Well, what they usually use
17 in the tech spec's is calendar year.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Calendar year?

19 MR. DINSMORE: And what we said is a 12
20 month period. So, I --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: This would be a running
22 total, is what it would be?

23 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, a running total.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Cumulative over a 12 year

2 --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but it continues?

4 MR. DINSMORE: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not January 1st --

6 MR. DINSMORE: Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: -- through December 31st.

8 It's in a running 12 month period.

9 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, that's the way --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Which is appropriate, if
11 you're thinking about, on availability.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 MR. DINSMORE: The next comment,
14 traditionally conservative ECCS analysis means that
15 the double-ended guillotine break LOCA could still be
16 mitigated. We disagree because we need an acceptable
17 TH analysis to demonstrate success.

18 And then this one, the current risk-
19 informed monitoring process is, the maintenance rule
20 and the risk-informed tech spec should be relied upon
21 without unique control mechanism.

22 We disagreed with that, because the
23 current processes deal with degraded mitigated
24 functions, one LPSI train instead of two, but not with
25 loss of functions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The current tech spec's, usually, if you
2 lose function, you get about an hour to shut down.

3 However, a couple of months ago -- we put
4 -- we actually approved a WCAP related to tech spec
5 initiative six, which does deal with loss of function.
6 But this -- it's different then the current processes,
7 in that they haven't really yet been implemented.

8 Some of the differences are, they usually
9 start with a time, 24 hours or 72 hours, that they
10 need, and then they'll do a risk calculation to
11 demonstrate that getting that time is not subject to
12 excessive risk.

13 So, they don't start with risk and find
14 out how much time they get. They take the time they
15 need and they find out how much risk it is.

16 Then the other one that might be more
17 difficult for these guys, you can't voluntarily enter
18 these things. These things, if you enter one
19 involuntarily, you have the time, but you're not
20 suppose to voluntarily enter them.

21 So, but the general idea was, "Well, okay,
22 now, we've started down the path that we're going to
23 learn how to deal with loss of functions in a risk-
24 informed world," so, we went back and we changed the
25 rule, and I'm actually glad we did, for a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons, and this isn't exact paraphrase, but it's
2 pretty close.

3 For LOCAs larger than TBS, operation of
4 plant operating configuration not demonstrated to meet
5 the acceptance criteria may not exceed a short time.
6 So, that's the requirement, a short time, and a short
7 time is either a total of 14 days in any 12 month
8 period, or an alternative proposed by the licensee and
9 approved by the NRC.

10 Now, the SLC write-up you had kind of
11 confused us a little bit, whether the alternative
12 could be 10 days per year or 20 days per year, but
13 it's meant to be 14 days per year or something else,
14 and the new one will have that text fixed, and then
15 there's other bookkeeping things we stuck in there.

16 They've got to submit a description of the
17 risk-informed evaluation, if they want to do an
18 alternative, and then we got acceptance criteria for
19 that evaluation. Must be that any alternative that
20 may be proposed is consistent with the mitigative
21 capability available, configuration specific risks,
22 philosophy of defense-and-depth and adequate safety
23 margins, which we plucked those things out of the tech
24 spec initiative six SE.

25 So, again, we started moving down the path

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of dealing with this. We changed the rule, so that we
2 could eventually deal with it.

3 Now, the 14 days, we didn't want to just
4 say 'a short time' and put a period there, because,
5 again, we didn't know how to do that, and if you have
6 an alternative in here that's clean and crisp --

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Seventy-two hours.

8 MR. DINSMORE: Well, we did come up --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Seventy-two hours, I can
10 calculate a number that --

11 MR. DINSMORE: Right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- justifies 72 hours and
13 then, let me go in and fight for something more.

14 MR. DINSMORE: You're right.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Which the current rule
16 let's me go in and fight for 30 days.

17 MR. DINSMORE: Right.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Or be always happy
19 whether it's 14 days or --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Or 12 years, or whatever.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I can say, if somebody
22 lives under tech spec's, that 14 days is viewed as
23 really, not very important. Seventy-two hours is the
24 norm, for diesels.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: But all I'm saying is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numerically, if I step back and if I presume that the
2 frequency of these events is 10 to the minus five per
3 year, which we're hearing from seismic, from all of
4 that sort of stuff, and I take a four percent
5 unavailability, which is 14 days in a 12 month period,
6 and I do the multiplication, I get four times 10 to
7 the minus seven core damage frequency.

8 MEMBER RAY: I'm taking --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: If I take 72 hours, I get
10 one times 10 to the minus seven, which, according to
11 the verbiage in here, is considered minimal.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, it's not 27 ½
14 hours, it's not two hours, it's not zero, and
15 specifying -- you know, throwing something in there
16 that specifies 72 hours, get people's attention, and
17 you allow them to justify on a plant specific basis,
18 something that would be longer, right, as this does.

19 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, we --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Longer than 14 days.

21 MR. DINSMORE: Again, since we never really
22 was -- we never really worried much about the 14 days,
23 we hadn't thought of it. But actually, that's -- you
24 would prefer that solution, than us to just kind of
25 indicate in the SOC that, "Well, we know that 14 hours

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is set at four times 10 to the minus seven," which is
2 still acceptable.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Your know, it's -- I'm not
4 going to try to specify things, because I might even
5 have a problem with the 10 to the minus seven, you
6 know, for new reactors, which is a different issue.

7 But even for existing -- for operating
8 plants, it's not clear. You have to be careful. I
9 don't want to specify what I think might satisfy me,
10 because I'm an individual. I'm not the Subcommittee.
11 I'm not the ACRS.

12 MR. DINSMORE: Well, we've noted the
13 concerns expressed today and we understand them and we
14 will --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I mean, in the 2009
16 Federal Register notice, you actually came up with the
17 four days, based on the 10 to the minus seven. You
18 came up with 18 days, based on the Reg Guide 1.117 --

19 MR. DINSMORE: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- and presumably --

21 MR. DINSMORE: Well, we selected some --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- winged it in between,
23 to come up with 14 days.

24 MR. DINSMORE: Well, the advantage of
25 putting stuff like this in the rule is that it no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 longer really comes arbitrary, because it's been
2 discussed at public forums. It's been through the
3 public comment, it's been --

4 So, even though it is a selection, it
5 becomes a selection, as opposed to, if you just put
6 short time and then try to put in some SC somewhere
7 that it's -- so, okay.

8 All right, so, we recognize your comments
9 on this.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And again, bigger, much
11 more significant comment, in the context of new
12 reactors, certainly, than on the current operating
13 fleet, but a philosophical issue for even the current
14 fleet.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But even the new reactors
16 one is a -- sort of philosophical one, because, you
17 know, they're very up front in the statement of
18 considerations, that if you change the metrics for new
19 reactors, they're going to have to come back in here
20 and change this.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I want to talk about
22 that. All of that discussion, we've been having side
23 discussions through lunch on this, and I haven't
24 studied all of the words.

25 I read through the statement of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations. All of that discussion is within the
2 context of concerns about LRF and CDF versus LERF and
3 CDF.

4 The revised wording that we just received,
5 might change that, a little bit, but when I read
6 through it, it seemed to, at least in the version that
7 we had, it seemed to focus on metrics, in the sense of
8 a measure of merit, you know, as LERF versus LRF,
9 versus perhaps, some other philosophical measure of
10 merit, like a quantitative health objective or, you
11 know, early fatalities or something.

12 They didn't seem to address this
13 particular numerical values.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Well, there is actually
15 tucked away, in many -- one of these mini-paragraphs,
16 something about, if we use LFR, which would be --
17 might be a full decade lower than increases in LERF,
18 that we might use a factor of 10 lower.

19 It's certainly not in the 14 days, because
20 I don't think it was ever really discussed within the
21 --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Not on the 14 days.

23 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, it's been kind of
24 discussed with this, but you're probably right, that
25 it was mainly, "Well, we're going to use the new LRF,"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I read through that stuff
3 and I thought about it, and at least my impression,
4 might not have been the intended use of the words. My
5 impression was discussions over LRF versus LERF and
6 somehow, within that context, about how well can we
7 use -- it's hooked into thermal hydraulic models, how
8 well can we calculate LRF versus LERF, and things like
9 that, as a measure of merit, but not the measure of
10 that measure of merit, the significance of that, you
11 know, the numerical values.

12 Now, I might have misinterpreted the
13 intent of the words, and where they are, but --

14 MR. DINSMORE: Well, we certainly are now,
15 very aware of that problem, and it kind of permeates
16 through it, and we'll work on that.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, aside from
18 the relationship between this time duration and the
19 associated estimated value of additional risk, this
20 number has to be a reasonable number, right?

21 I mean, whether it's an old plant or a new
22 plant, it seems to me that specifying anything less
23 than, you know, 72 hours as being acceptable, would be
24 unreasonable.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: You mean, reasonable for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people to do -- for people to -

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Reasonable for people
3 to ■-

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, fix the problem, oh,
5 yes.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I'm certainly not
8 lobbying for zero, at all.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: On the other hand, I think
11 that if a specific value is included in the rule,
12 rather than left to determination, you know, on a
13 plant specific basis, according to some regulatory
14 guidance, I think that the justification for that
15 specific value should be well thought out and
16 reasonably consistent across the board from the
17 currently operating reactors, three new reactors,
18 given our understanding of what the core damage
19 frequencies and risk estimates might be, from those
20 new reactors.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that was the
22 point I was trying to make, that you may not be able
23 to justify even 72 hours, but you would --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You might not to --
25 philosophically, I don't like seeing numbers and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rules, but --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, you've got to
3 have a reasonable number, to allow people to do
4 repairs.

5 So, if you're going to specify a number at
6 all --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're going to specify
8 a number, it's a difficult thing to do.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It is. This is --

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But I would be happy
12 -- I'd take 72 hour time, if you had to specify a
13 time. That would be okay for both current and new
14 reactors, based on --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Just as long as --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- how long they
17 take to respond.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that that core damage
19 frequency alone might be higher than the sum total of
20 the core damage frequency from everything else, during
21 all modes of operation, that's qualified --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can always count on
23 seismic.

24 MEMBER RAY: As long as I'm here, you can,
25 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: But these are similar
2 reactors. I mean, these aren't really, completely
3 different --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: We've already established
5 that, for example, some of the passive plant designs,
6 which qualify as a similar reactor, you know, in terms
7 of pressures, materials, structural design, things
8 like that.

9 So, that was a question this morning, that
10 the passive designs would apply as a similar reactor.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I didn't get that. I didn't
12 get that.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the implied
14 assumption, in your argument, John, that in all cases,
15 for new reactors, that a failure of one of these pipes
16 would lead to core damage, but that's not necessarily
17 true.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's not necessarily
19 true. That's why -- but this is a risk-informed
20 design specific or plant specific analysis.

21 Now, I'm not saying that --

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So, specifying, you
23 know, three days, 72 hours, doesn't necessarily --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But particularly new
25 reactors, it might be 45 days, if you can do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis to justify that 45 days is appropriate.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

3 MR. COLLINS: Now, there's also -- be
4 careful now, there's also the Commission direction,
5 that you're suppose to be able to mitigate these
6 events.

7 PARTICIPANT: Be able to mitigate it,
8 right.

9 MR. COLLINS: You can't just -- you know,
10 I mean, if you just did a risk analysis, you could
11 probably walk away from this, if it was just -- if you
12 are doing a risk based regulation, you might be able
13 to just walk away from large break all together.

14 So, at some point, we have to put a back-
15 stop, as to how much time you're going to give them to
16 cover, reasonably.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I'm arguing the
18 other side, actually, that you know, specifying a
19 time, like four days, doesn't automatically imply that
20 you're giving them a green light to increase core
21 damage frequency by one times 10 to the minus seven,
22 because even if you have an event of this type, that
23 doesn't automatically mean that you're going to get
24 core damage.

25 PARTICIPANT: At all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: But it would permit them to
2 operate in a configuration --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Without doing an
4 evaluation to show what the risk contribution from
5 that is, right?

6 MEMBER RAY: John, let me interject
7 something.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MEMBER RAY: Because I said something
10 earlier that was really not applicable, I think.

11 This 14 days is in a 12 month period and
12 it's for any reason that would put you outside the
13 acceptance criteria, right?

14 MR. DINSMORE: Outside the ability to
15 demonstrate that you can mitigate the LOCA, yes.

16 MEMBER RAY: Not demonstrate and meet the
17 acceptance criteria.

18 So, if I'm an inspector, I'm going to say,
19 "Well, of all these things that represent the
20 configuration that does demonstrate it," any time that
21 anything isn't available, or doesn't comply with that,
22 because of its unavailability, that counts against
23 your 14 days, which is not the same as the -- what I
24 was saying before, which was the 72 hours that people
25 think of as diesel generators and stuff like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I didn't understand what
2 you just said, Harold. I apologize.

3 MEMBER RAY: In the configuration -- the 14
4 days is in a 12 month period, and it applies to the
5 entire plant operating configuration that you're
6 talking about.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

8 MEMBER RAY: And of that, there are many
9 pieces, not just a diesel generator, not just this,
10 not just --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Any one of those things
12 could very well be --

13 MEMBER RAY: Yes, so, I mis-characterized
14 what I said. That -- I'd have to think about it more,
15 to decide if 14 days cumulative for --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Everything.

17 MEMBER RAY: -- everything that's involved
18 in the configuration --

19 PARTICIPANT: More restrictive than your 72
20 hours.

21 MEMBER RAY: I have no idea what that
22 means, John, that's my point.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but in principle, if
24 you needed four accumulators to mitigate this event,
25 in a deterministic sense, you could have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accumulator out for 14 days, the implication being
2 that if you had a large LOCA during that period, you
3 would melt the core.

4 MEMBER RAY: I'm assuming that there are 20
5 things that are required to --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Mitigate.

7 MEMBER RAY: -- to represent the
8 configuration, plant operating configuration.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Is failure, in your sense,
10 is failure an `or' or an `and' gate? You need failure
11 of all 20 of those?

12 MEMBER RAY: No, I'm just reading the words
13 --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Or any one of those?

15 MEMBER RAY: Like a lawyer, I told you I
16 was, with reading.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I was going
18 to figure you were trying to --

19 MEMBER RAY: It just says, "Operation in a
20 plant operating configuration, not demonstrated to
21 meet the acceptance criteria."

22 Well, I guess I would say, are you talking
23 about just one of many plant operating configurations,
24 not demonstrating to meet the acceptance criteria, or
25 are you talking about any plant operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration, not demonstrated to meet the acceptance
2 criteria, because if it's the latter, then any one of
3 many things can put me outside that configuration.

4 MR. COLLINS: That's correct.

5 MEMBER RAY: If you're talking about a
6 plant configuration, which is one of many, now, you're
7 only just talking about that one, which is what he was
8 talking about.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Rather than the
10 cumulative total.

11 MEMBER RAY: Right, so, I would say again,
12 putting my lawyer hat on, which I've had to do many
13 times in my life, that's an ambiguous statement,
14 because I don't know what you're talking about, just
15 one configuration of many, or you're talking about
16 anything that's not the configuration demonstrated to
17 meet the acceptance criteria.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But let me just
19 expand on Harold's comment. The example that was
20 given by John, that you can isolate an accumulator for
21 14 days, does that mean that nothing else is allowed
22 to go wrong for the next --

23 MR. COLLINS: That is exactly what that
24 means, yes.

25 MEMBER RAY: It's not what it says, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what it means, and I thought that's what you
2 meant.

3 MR. COLLINS: I think it does say that. It
4 encompasses that, and it's --

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's the difference
6 between `a' and `any', in the first line.

7 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's where the
9 difference is.

10 MEMBER RAY: Well, what Said and I are
11 trying to point out to you is, somebody could really
12 read that to mean, you're talking about a
13 configuration of a number, and you're just speaking of
14 that one, a plant configuration not demonstrated to
15 meet.

16 MR. COLLINS: I mean, it would be clear, if
17 it said, operation of any plant configuration.

18 MEMBER RAY: Right, can't meet -- can't
19 cumulate to more than 14 days. That's what I think
20 you mean. That's not the way I was thinking about it
21 originally.

22 MR. COLLINS: I don't know if --

23 MEMBER RAY: Hang on, John.

24 MR. COLLINS: I'm just not sure if that one
25 just would do the opposite of what you're intending.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, you could read
2 it either way.

3 MR. COLLINS: Yes, I think if I put an
4 `any' in there, that might specify any particular one,
5 as opposed to this, which I think --

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay, all right, I hear you.

7 MR. COLLINS: Okay?

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, you can
9 replace `an' --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The `a' is called an
11 indefinite article for a reason, right?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you replace the
13 `a' with `all' --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not sure what you
16 meant now. I thought all that you meant --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what I wanted to
18 ask the PRA guy.

19 MR. COLLINS: Say, you needed five pieces
20 of equipment to mitigate an event, a break larger than
21 the TBS. If any one of those pieces is out, you can
22 -- that counts against your 14 days.

23 If all five of them are out at the same
24 time, that only counts once. Right?

25 MEMBER RAY: Yes, it does, but on the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hand, if each of them was one for three days, and that
2 exceeds your 14?

3 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

4 MEMBER RAY: We all agree on what you're
5 trying to do, okay.

6 MR. COLLINS: Okay.

7 MEMBER RAY: And just we ought to make
8 sure, everybody agrees, but the --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I think the intent is to
10 -- right now, in practice, it says you're allowed to
11 operate the plant four percent of the time, my
12 interpretation, anyway, you're allowed to operate the
13 plant four percent of the time, when you cannot
14 mitigate this LOCA.

15 MR. COLLINS: That's correct.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So, it's that 96 percent
17 of the time --

18 MEMBER RAY: When the configuration isn't
19 --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Ninety-six percent of the
21 time in the year, as long as all the equipment works
22 perfectly, you can mitigate the LOCA. Four percent of
23 the time, you're allowed to be in a plant operating
24 configuration, where you cannot mitigate this LOCA,
25 for whatever reason.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, we all agree that
2 that's the intent. The question is, whether the
3 language says that, and I think the `a' article is the
4 one you want, but --

5 06 I, certainly, reading the words, came
6 away with my four percent, in the interpretation.

7 MEMBER RAY: I originally interrupted
8 because that wasn't what I had attributed this to
9 mean.

10 I thought we were talking about any
11 component for 14 days, any one of the five components,
12 for 14 days. That's not what we're talking about.
13 So, I withdraw my comparison to the 72 hours, because
14 I don't think that applies.

15 MR. COLLINS: But it does --

16 MEMBER RAY: Because that applies only to
17 each --

18 MR. COLLINS: Yes, each of the components.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But remember, under your
20 72 hours, you're not removing sufficient capability to
21 mitigate the accident. You're only reducing the
22 margin.

23 MEMBER RAY: I'm not clear --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a different concept.

25 MEMBER RAY: It may be, but when it comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to things being broken and fixing them, it's
2 applicable, from an operator stand point.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, that's right.

4 That's right, you put yourself in an LCL, you want to
5 make sure it's --

6 MEMBER RAY: If you tell me it's for 14
7 days, for a single component, well, I'll talk to you
8 next week, when we're all back here together, and
9 you'll decide what to do.

10 06 You've operated a plant --

11 MEMBER RAY: Right, but I mean, 72 hours,
12 we better do it before we go home today.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But can I just clarify
14 it, since I thought I got it, but now, I'm not sure
15 I've --

16 MEMBER RAY: You're not as confused as you
17 imagine.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, to take it, as it is
19 with the current rule, and use the accumulator
20 example, you have a three-day window.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so, we're changing
23 -- now, I'm going to say this, it's probably wrong,
24 we're changing the probability of a core damage from
25 one 10 to the minus seven, to four 10 to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven.

2 I have the same frequency of a large
3 break. I've allowed three days to be out of
4 compliance --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I've got to ask you
6 a question.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: And I've expanded three
8 days, 3.5 days --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, except for the fact
10 that this is cumulative and the way that that 72 hours
11 is currently applied is on approval -- on a per-event
12 basis.

13 In principle, people, don't do this, but
14 in principle, they could take it out for 72 hours, put
15 it in for 10 minutes, take it out for 72 hours.

16 MEMBER RAY: Right, they're going to break
17 for 10 minutes or 10 days, but then --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Or 10 days, yes.

19 MEMBER RAY: But also, my -- wait a minute,
20 there is also the fact that there may be other
21 components than the accumulator, which have to be
22 added, in this model, and not in the tech spec model.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Correct.

24 MEMBER RAY: All right, that's a big
25 difference to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I understand that,
2 but the only reason I'm doing that is, that in some
3 sense, this argues against John's original
4 characterization of this, because this could be
5 potentially much more restrictive --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, that's what I
7 got.

8 MEMBER RAY: Depending on the number of
9 components you've got.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But then it just
11 depends. I mean, it doesn't necessarily have to be
12 restrictive, if you're talking about one component,
13 taking it out of service for the entirety of the 14
14 days that you're allowed.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I mean --

16 MEMBER RAY: Well, but then, you'd be stuck
17 for a year or something.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

19 MEMBER RAY: I mean, that's a bad position
20 to be in.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're losing your power
22 upgrade for a year? That would smart.

23 MR. DINSMORE: Well, actually, the second
24 phrase -- adding that second phrase would allow them
25 to come with emergency request and not have to get an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemption.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, the second
3 bullet there allows people to come in and either
4 extend the 14 days to 30 days on a plant specific, you
5 know, risk-informed plant specific basis, or come in,
6 as you said, under emergency request for, you know.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So, having the second
8 bullet, really allows you to be -- to tighten the
9 requirement on the first one.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: No, if you're an operator,
11 you're going to come in and say, "Oh, ghee," --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean the regulator,
13 not the --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Not if the -- the rule
15 says --

16 MEMBER RAY: The key is proposed
17 alternative site.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The quote from the rule
19 says --

20 MEMBER RAY: You're not going to propose --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a short time is either
22 a total of 14 days in a 12 month period, or an
23 alternative proposed by the licensee and approved by
24 the NRC.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm a licensee, I'm not
2 going to propose 72 hours.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I fully agree, but
4 the rule can say 72 hours, and somebody can come back
5 and say, "I want 14 days, I want a month, I want two
6 months."

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And if they can
9 demonstrate that that's acceptable, then, more power
10 to them.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Maybe we went over this
12 earlier, I guess I -- if you did, I missed the answer.
13 How did you arrive at 14 days?

14 MR. DINSMORE: There is an SRC --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Did you answer that?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, we did.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I'm sorry.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: He'll explain.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's not the clearest
20 explanation in the world, but it's -- there is an
21 explanation.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, I'm not even sure
24 how you're going to come up with an acceptance
25 criteria for the second bullet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, if you had a real criteria, you'd
2 have built it into the -- into the rule.

3 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, sir, well, that's why
4 we didn't want to just say that and go ahead and start
5 getting submittals and trying to figure it out.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, you want to keep it
7 big enough that they be afraid to ask?

8 MR. DINSMORE: No, we wanted to keep a
9 nice, crisp alternative and then provide them with
10 this --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And then you can argue
12 over the alternative.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: A vague exit clause.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Okay, we'll go onto the next
15 slide.

16 Large release frequency, the comment was
17 large release frequency should not be in the rule.
18 New reactors should use the same criteria as 1.174.

19 We agree, the LRF concept shouldn't be in
20 the rule, because it's still being evaluated and it
21 would be premature to use it in the rule. The rule
22 was changed to -- we deleted large release frequency
23 and we just left the same criteria, small and minimal
24 -- I'm sorry, very small risk increases for new and
25 operating reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we did add this extra thing from the
2 new reactors guidance documents, and I checked earlier
3 and Mr. Stetkar is right, that it does apply to every,
4 to the minimal and to the changes they request, but
5 we've added the criteria and the changes will not
6 otherwise result in the significant decrease in the
7 level of safety, otherwise provided by the certified
8 design.

9 So, they got to meet -- the way the rule
10 is now written, they have to meet very small, if they
11 do it on their own, they have to meet minimal, and
12 they would always have to satisfy this criteria.

13 What this means in practice, again, is a
14 little uncertain, but --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Again, I come back to --
16 I could -- except for the 14 days, I couldn't find
17 anything in the language of the rule, that caused me
18 problems thinking about either currently operating
19 plants or new reactors, because the words in the rule,
20 things like significant decrease in the level of
21 safety, is appropriately vague and will be sorted out,
22 eventually, when the risk metrics issues are resolved.

23 It's in the statement of considerations,
24 where the specific numbers are in there, and where
25 people then can start inferring what is small enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or not big enough or something like that.

2 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, we'll revisit that.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: And this one is pretty
4 clear. It says even for a self-approved changed, I
5 have to be able to demonstrate that I have not
6 significantly decreased my level of safety, whatever
7 that means.

8 MR. DINSMORE: And the SOC actually says,
9 well, that if we want new criteria, we might change
10 the rule later on. It's tucked away in there.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: But again, that's in the
12 context of LRF and LERF, isn't it?

13 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, well, yes. Moving on,
14 comment PRA-3, minimal comments were that it's not
15 used in Reg Guide 1.174. If it is used, it should be
16 defined in the rule, which is kind of contrary to what
17 we think, too.

18 It appears to have a very small -- it
19 appears to have the same value as very small. The
20 responses are, "Well, we agree that it's not in
21 1.174," but Reg Guide 1.174 does not address self-
22 approval. If it is used in the rule, it should be
23 defined.

24 We disagree. The rules often use
25 descriptive criteria with quantitative guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document for a number of good reasons. Minimal is
2 defined in the SOC to be 10 to the minus seven and 10
3 to the minus eight. When I wrote this slide, I wasn't
4 thinking about the new reactors. So, we didn't change
5 the rule.

6 The definition of the values are
7 consistent with -- well, the definition of values for
8 minimal are consistent with the self-approval
9 guidelines in Reg Guide 1.205, which is the self-
10 approval for making changes to your fire protection
11 program.

12 However, the comment, minimal, appears to
13 have the same value as very small. We agree that some
14 confusion was possible, because the minimal criteria
15 in the rule included the phrase 'minimal compared to
16 the overall plant risk'.

17 The SOC was talking about, well, it's 10
18 percent of what we'd normally permit and then later,
19 it said it's 10 to the minus seven, but if you take 10
20 percent of small, you're down to very small.

21 So, anyway, so, the use of that phrase,
22 'minimal compared to the overall plant risk' implied
23 that there could be different values for minimal,
24 which I guess, you kind of want.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I believe that there are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But that's a discussion
2 for another day.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, even for currently
4 operating plants, there are differences on a plant
5 specific basis, of what is a itsy-bitsy teeny-weeny,
6 to use a contribution to overall plant risk.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, there is another
8 --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, so, you know,
10 this notion that what is small, is small enough on an
11 absolute numerical sense, applying to everyone, does
12 philosophically apply to both new and existing,
13 currently operating reactors.

14 MR. DINSMORE: Well, minimal, initially --
15 many years ago, came up, because licensees were
16 saying, "Well, there will be changes that will not
17 change risk, and you're telling us we have to make a
18 submittal, we have to do a risk evaluation," and the
19 big example that was used a lot was that you slow up
20 your value opening time.

21 And so, we said, "Well, no, that's
22 probably not right," and so, there came this thing,
23 minimal, and then -- but once it was there, it had to
24 get a number, and ACRS, actually, we took it out of
25 the last one and -- the last one that came through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just said, "Well, you're going to have to submit the
2 changes that you would normally submit," and ACRS
3 reacted very badly to that and so, they said, "Well,
4 you need a risk-informed criteria."

5 So, we put minimal back in, and --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Why, again, I was thinking
7 about something else. Why the second bullet? Why was
8 the rule changed to remove the phrase `compared to
9 overall plant risk', which implies a plant specific
10 comparative analysis, rather than --

11 MR. DINSMORE: A part of the -- very small
12 is the same number for all plants, and again, this was
13 -- well, if it's going to say `compared to overall
14 plant risk', it makes it look like -- it makes it look
15 like there are different values, and again, I wasn't
16 aware that there was some thought, there should be
17 different values.

18 We didn't think it would improve the
19 situation, and it just made life confusing and people
20 could come in and start arguing, "Well, my minimal
21 should be this, instead of that, because it's compared
22 to my overall plant risk."

23 And so, we're proposing to take it out --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But again, this is --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In 1.174, the lines are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flat.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I know that.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You may not like it, but
4 they are flat.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think he doesn't like
6 it. I think we're clear on that point.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But I will also come back
8 to the fact that this is a voluntary submittal, that's
9 done on a plant specific basis.

10 We're not going to have the PWR Owners
11 Group come in and do this for every generic PWR, in
12 the country.

13 So, as long as I'm making a plant specific
14 submittal, a risk-informed plant specific submittal,
15 why can't I not demonstrate what is very small or
16 minimal, from my plant, using the available guidance
17 in 1.174 as justification, or whatever?

18 You know, why --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That would lead you to the
20 same values.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Fine, fine, for a
22 currently operating plant. Why?

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: My concern is having a
25 specific numerical value wired in there, with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implication that it applies to every single operating
2 reactor, regardless of its vintage, or perhaps, a
3 currently operating plant --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, I see.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- that has been
6 substantially back-fit, such that its risk -- suppose
7 somebody spent \$100 million, and reduced their plant
8 specific risk, down to 10 to the minus six, five, you
9 know, seven, something like that.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So, your objection is
11 that -- to minimal equals 10 to the minus seven?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Exactly, and that --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Applied to current
14 operating reactors?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Applied to any reactor.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Any reactor?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Then, I guess I'd have
18 a problem with what you're saying. I can understand
19 it applying to new reactors, because that leads us to
20 your whole generic philosophical argument.

21 But to current reactors, isn't it pretty
22 well defined and clear, and why start mudding the
23 waters?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: If I'm a currently
25 operating reactor, it should be very easy then, for me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to demonstrate that what I'm doing satisfies all of
2 the current regulatory guidance, without a specific
3 numerical in there.

4 There are things I can point to, as a
5 currently operating reactor.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, at the moment, there
7 is not going to be -- there's only minimal, and the
8 only thing that's questioned is whether it should be
9 compared to overall plant risk or not, and they're
10 taking it out, which --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: They're taking it out.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- I like, and you don't.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And leaving minimal.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, perhaps, we need
15 to revise 1.174, to be consistent with the new --
16 whatever we -- you know, since old reactors do, in
17 fact, have variable risk, that's a different question.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a different
19 question. I would expect when the new reactor risk
20 metrics issue is sorted out, I wouldn't be surprised
21 if there were some changes to 1.174, you know, once
22 you merge those things together, because somehow,
23 there has to be a continuum, you know, that applies to
24 -- I'm not aware of all the reactors in the U.S., but
25 I know some foreign reactors that have done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantial modifications to an old plant design, such
2 that their core damage frequencies are rather low, you
3 know, even though you might put it in the currently
4 operating reactors category, and certainly, what's
5 small for them, very small or minimal, is much
6 different than another plant that hasn't done any
7 modifications.

8 There are certainly currently operating
9 plants that have a lot more installed equipment, and
10 even in the United States, where there is, in deed, a
11 substantial variability in core damage frequency,
12 compared to other plants.

13 MR. DINSMORE: We are, again, just going to
14 take out that phrase, because we thought it was making
15 life more confusing than it needed to be.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There will not be
17 universal agreement.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: And when you leave the
19 room, there will be a fight developing.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a Subcommittee
21 meeting and you get to hear individual members'
22 opinions. You know, eventually, a Committee letter
23 will be written, when you hear the --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think if you say
25 that the rule will not apply to new reactors, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removing this statement would have no consequence.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I'm --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, this philosophy,
4 and there's practicality, and I'm, right now,
5 expounding on philosophy.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: We sense that.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Practicality for new
8 reactors is actually, a real concern.

9 MR. DINSMORE: I guess I'll move on.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We've exhausted this one.

11 MR. DINSMORE: Comment, the next comment,
12 periodicity of two refueling outages should not be in
13 the rule, maintenance and upgrading according to the
14 ANS/ASME standards should be acquired instead.

15 This was kind of an odd comment, because
16 actually, they were talking about this part in the
17 rule that requires you to periodically re-assess your
18 change in risk, and they didn't seem to be -- we
19 didn't get any comments saying, "You shouldn't do
20 that," unless you interpreted that last comment to be,
21 just take that whole requirement out, and rely on the
22 ANS/ASME standard, which they might have meant.

23 But anyway, we disagreed that -- that
24 should be ANS/ASME standard describes how a PRA is to
25 -- we disagree that we should just rely on that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule, because the ANS/ASME standard just describes how
2 a PRA is to be maintained and updated. The rule
3 requirement is on how a properly maintained and
4 upgraded PRA is to be used to support the risk-
5 informed evaluations required by the rule.

6 We did, however, agree that when you've
7 got similar guidance that's applicable, it should be
8 applied whenever it's possible, and so, we went and
9 realized that the 50.72 has a four-year PRA update.
10 So, we changed it to refueling outages, just to go --
11 to be consistent with that.

12 Comment five, very small shouldn't be
13 changed, departs from and conflicts with Reg Guide
14 1.174, acceptable increases should be small, and then
15 we -- this isn't the same commenter, of course.

16 We got another comment, no increase should
17 be allowed, because current ECCS analyses are non-
18 conservative and under-estimate risk.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I guess where that
20 came from.

21 MR. DINSMORE: So, one at a time, very
22 small departs from and conflicts with Reg Guide 1.174.

23 Well, we agree that it does depart,
24 because it doesn't use all the options. We disagree
25 that it really conflicts, because very small is in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, and we would use all the guidelines associated
2 with very small.

3 For example, we wouldn't really required
4 you to give us a good estimate of the -- of your CDF
5 and LERF.

6 Acceptable increases should be small. We
7 disagreed because beyond disagreeing with the
8 Commissions' direction to use very small, they
9 provided no new information that would cause the staff
10 to change the acceptance criteria. That's from the
11 lawyers.

12 Yes, the Commission knew what small was
13 and very small, and they chose to put very small in
14 there, and there was simply, disagreement that it was
15 the right thing to do.

16 Then the one, no increases should be
17 allowed, we disagreed, because any problems with ECCS
18 analysis should be resolved by changing the analysis,
19 not by changing the acceptance criteria. I'm sorry,
20 I just confused this.

21 Getting back to -- okay, I'm back to my
22 right slide. So, we're going to leave small -- very
23 small in there, and one of my favorite topics.

24 Cumulative change in risk evaluated -- the
25 comments were that cumulative change in risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation is not needed, is not needed used in the
2 other risk-informed applications.

3 We disagree that the cumulative change in
4 risk evaluation is not needed to ensure that enable
5 changes made over time do not result in a significant
6 increased risk. We disagree that cumulative risk,
7 sequential changes over time is not considered in
8 every risk-informed application, although resolution
9 is application specific.

10 Over the years, I've developed a list. If
11 you guys would like to go through the list, I can do
12 it, but we actually do deal with it, but it does
13 change, depending on which application you're looking
14 at.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that's really, your
16 standard practice, then? This is the normal process?

17 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, Reg Guide 1.174 has
18 different direction in it, but the general direction
19 is keep -- or take care of it.

20 06; It doesn't explicitly require you to
21 total it up, right?

22 MR. DINSMORE: To calculate it, always, but
23 it does take -- it says --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It says you need to
25 consider it, or something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINSMORE: Watch it, take care of it.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Consider it, I think is
3 the word they use.

4 MR. DINSMORE: The rule has not changed.
5 Actually, I'm kind of happy with this one too, because
6 what we did is we took the wording from NFPA-805.

7 NFPA-805 has a very nice write-up on
8 cumulative and why it's -- it should be addressed and
9 we didn't -- no NRC people -- no PRA/NRC people wrote
10 805.

11 So, they came up with this all on their
12 own. So, we took the wording right of NFPA-805. We
13 had to tweak it a little, tiny bit, and put it in
14 here, and we -- what we're planning on doing is,
15 however we eventually deal with it in NFPA-805
16 applications, we'll simply use it -- deal with it the
17 same way, here, and that's the plan.

18 We have not yet figured out how to do it
19 in NFPA-805.

20 I'll keep going. Okay, this is my last
21 slide, actually, so, I'm pretty far ahead of schedule.

22 There were a bunch of minor PRA comments,
23 should not require risk-informed evaluations in all
24 50.59 changes. That was a very complicated area in
25 the cross-references. Somebody figured it out and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did imply that. So, we just corrected that.

2 Should not use -- should not require use
3 of PRA that addresses all modes and initiators. This
4 is a very common comment we get, on pretty much
5 everything.

6 The response is, we disagree. There is no
7 change. Normal risk-informed scope applies, if the
8 contributor is not significant, it may be treated with
9 qualitative arguments. No need for reporting self-
10 approved changes, other than current 50.59 reports.

11 The response is that we disagree. We
12 didn't change the rule, because some changes enabled
13 by 50.46a will no longer affect the design basis.
14 That might be the wrong word, and may not be
15 reportable under 50.59. So, we didn't change the
16 rule.

17 Existing functions will always be able to
18 realistically mitigate a double-ended guillotine LOCA.
19 This was similar to that other comment. We just said,
20 no, you have to demonstrate it.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Faith-based regulation.

22 MR. DINSMORE: The rule should be changed
23 to clarify that changes to tech spec's must always be
24 submitted. We agree, and we changed the rule to
25 address that, and that was the major comments and how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we reacted to them and the changes we are proposing.

2 So, two rule changes, two minor rule
3 changes and the rest, not. So, I'm actually 20
4 minutes early.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're ahead of schedule.

6 (Off the record comments.)

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, well, if there are
8 no further comments or questions for Mr. Dinsmore, we
9 can move on.

10 MR. DUDLEY: Do you want to move on, or do
11 you want to take a break?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why don't we just take,
13 yes, we'll take a break and then we can come back and
14 finish up.

15 MR. DUDLEY: I'm waiting for the leak
16 detection staff member to come in. He should be here
17 shortly.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll take a break until
19 2:25 p.m.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
21 off the record at approximately 2:10 p.m. and resumed
22 at approximately 2:25 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Back to you for, I guess

24 --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Or just coming back to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you remember the Hawaiian Airline 737 flight, the
2 photograph of the people sitting there with the wind
3 -- it's a wonderful photograph of, you know, what can
4 happen, in terms of structural failures.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Codes that have far
6 smaller margins than the ASME code.

7 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, I'm going to address two
8 miscellaneous public comments that we got.

9 The first was a comment on the enhanced
10 leak detection requirement that we have in the rule.

11 The commenter said we should not require
12 enhanced leak detection for larger than TBS piping,
13 because leak detection methods can't determine if
14 leakage is from larger than TBS or smaller than TBS
15 piping.

16 The commenter also said, existing leak
17 detection requirements are adequate, and our response,
18 though, it's unnecessary to differentiate between less
19 than TBS leakage and greater than TBS leakage, as long
20 as all the piping larger than the TBS is covered.

21 And we believe that enhanced leak
22 detection can provide some additional protection
23 against greater than TBS LOCAs and it would be
24 appropriate because other requirements are reduced.

25 So, the leak detection requirement is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retained in the rule, but in the public meeting, when
2 we discussed with the industry, this requirement, many
3 of them thought they met the requirement or the
4 language in the rule.

5 So, what we did is, we added -- it wasn't
6 clear to us. So, we added a requirement that when a
7 licensee initially applies to adopt 50.46a, that they
8 demonstrate the enhanced capability in their initial
9 application, and what we mean is that their
10 capabilities are consistent with the program described
11 in Reg Guide 1.45 Revision 1, which is May 2008.

12 Any questions on leak detection?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Physically, what do they
14 have to do, to demonstrate enhanced leak detection
15 capability?

16 MR. DUDLEY: Physically?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, do they have to
18 install new equipment, new sensors, change the
19 location of leak detectors, or is it -- if they just
20 comply with current regulations, they're okay?

21 MR. HARDIES: Bob Hardies. The new -- the
22 enhanced leak detection, it's actually been
23 implemented at all the PWRs, in response to the
24 reactor vessel head issues, and it involved trending.
25 It was a lot of programmatic work, which was trending,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, hour to hour, and then getting baselines and
2 tracking differentials against baselines.

3 Then it was taking a more holistic
4 approach to leakage, paying attention to humidity
5 sensors and beyond just some frequencies, and
6 radiation detectors and trending some of it.

7 I don't know that any additional equipment
8 was --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, that's what I'm trying
10 to understand, this comment.

11 MR. HARDIES: But in some cases, you know,
12 a plant might need to -- for example, no fuel failures
13 and the radiation detection stuff falls out --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, right, right.

15 MR. HARDIES: -- you may have to do
16 something a little bit different, which may involve
17 installation of new stuff, but I'm not aware that
18 anyone hasn't installed new --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: But basically, if you
20 detect a leak that's greater than some level, you
21 don't really care whether it comes from a big pipe or
22 a small pipe or a valve --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You need to do something.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're going to do
25 something about it, and so, I guess I thought leak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detection was adequately covered already, and so, I
2 understand the term of enhanced, and maybe that's --
3 maybe the --

4 MR. DUDLEY: Well, I guess, my
5 understanding was that the Reg Guide Revision 1 was
6 not back-fitted. It wasn't back-fitted as a
7 requirement, and therefore, it's voluntary.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 MR. DUDLEY: I believe it may be that PWRs
10 haven't voluntarily implemented a lot of that.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. DUDLEY: And if that's the case, then
13 they would certainly meet the requirement for them, it
14 wouldn't be enhanced at all. It would be what they
15 have already.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, right, okay.

17 MR. DUDLEY: And we'll determine that when
18 we review their application and we'll make that
19 decision.

20 And the last comment, we had some comments
21 related to petitions for rule making that are either
22 active before the NRC or that we've previously
23 addressed, and the commenter said that PRM-50-93 and
24 50-84 show that there are deficiencies in the NRC's --
25 in the industry's ECCS evaluation models and the ECCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria, and the commenter believes that
2 all those deficiencies should be fixed, before the NRC
3 would implement 50.46a, which would allow licensees to
4 make changes to ECCS designs.

5 In our response, we think that 50.46a
6 relates more to the size of pipe breaks and the
7 assumed initial plant conditions, than it does --
8 relates to the actual -- ECCS model requirements
9 themselves.

10 Basically, it deals with analysis inputs
11 and not the models. So, we see them as separate
12 issues and we'll pursue them as separate issues.
13 We'll review these PRMs and we'll determine if ECCS
14 models are deficient.

15 As a matter of fact, PRM-50-84, we've
16 included a requirement in the 50.46b acceptance
17 criteria, or at least, we're planning to include that,
18 to require licensees to specifically address the
19 accumulation of crud, on their facilities.

20 But what we'll do is, when those petitions
21 for rule making are evaluated and when any related
22 rule makings are completed, we will make sure that
23 those requirement apply to both 50.46 and 50.46a
24 licensees, and we made no changes to the final rule,
25 and as I said, the rule making for -- to update the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50.46b acceptance criteria is in process. We're
2 working on the proposed rule now. Are there any
3 questions on this slide?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. DUDLEY: I guess this completes the
6 staffs' presentation.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, you again, will be
8 sending us a final language version next week?

9 MR. DUDLEY: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just so we can see what
11 that looks like.

12 MR. DUDLEY: And I don't think there is --
13 I don't think that the changes will be substantial at
14 all, but and the one that might have been, I think
15 I've provided you already.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, any additional
17 comments or questions, from members? Any feedback for
18 me, on what you think are important issues? I think
19 I know, but just in case I'm missing something.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think we heard John's.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you want me to
22 reiterate them, just for --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, three. One is the
25 14 day explicit tech spec requirement that's in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule. Two is the --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, you object to that
3 both for old plants and new plants?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, philosophically, yes,
5 and I don't want to try to get into pragmatism, at
6 this point. Philosophically, I do.

7 The second is the explicit numerical
8 criteria for very small and minimal increases in CDF
9 and LERF, that are stated in the statement of
10 considerations, as applying to every plant, both
11 current operating plants and new reactors, and no
12 problems with the wording in the rule, regarding that,
13 it's just the statement of considerations, applying
14 those numerical values, again, in some sense,
15 philosophically consistent -- you know, across the
16 board, but they are a particular concern for new
17 reactors.

18 And the third is the -- in the
19 requirements during transition, that the licensee
20 would not be required to examine indirect seismically
21 induced failures, as part of their evaluation of --
22 yes, seismic vulnerabilities.

23 So, those are sort of my three topics.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mike, any additional
25 comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, this probably was
2 said, since I was out of it, but I think applying it
3 to new reactors now, I don't see the benefit in doing
4 that, unless there is some regulatory benefit to do it
5 now, that you can't add it later.

6 I just don't think this is ready for
7 prime-time, for new reactors. That would be my major
8 one.

9 I think, John, I heard two parts of one,
10 and the last one, that I would agree with John, is
11 that some of the details, the one in particular was
12 the indirect failures, due to seismic, or seems to be
13 gaps that could be filled by just changing the
14 language for -- and they're specifically directing
15 some additional requirements.

16 But I think the big one --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that's almost more
18 a Reg Guide issue, in a sense. But you know, the Reg
19 Guide --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think it's in the
21 rule. I think the indirect is in the rule. That was
22 the only thing that -- I asked John about that --

23 MR. COLLINS: Direct is required in the
24 rule, but indirect is not required in the rule.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Indirect is not required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the rule. But it says, in the statement of
2 considerations --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I thought.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- explicitly says that
5 indirect is not required.

6 MR. COLLINS: Right.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this is a question,
8 maybe before I give comments, but this is a question.

9 The statement of considerations is like
10 background. So, it's not the rule.

11 So, to the extent that I guess, I look at
12 it, I guess the 14 days is in the rule, and the
13 indirect is -- in the rule, says you don't have to
14 consider it. That's what -- those are the two that
15 give me a bit of pause.

16 Other than that, I think that the other
17 things can be manipulated to be consistent with the
18 rule.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But in practice, people do
20 refer to -- we've had presentations about the --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where the statement was
22 --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, people refer to the
24 statement of considerations as characterized as a
25 Commission interpretation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it has to be made
2 consistent, but within the rule itself, I think
3 indirect is allowed to be not considered, in the rule.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Absolutely, they don't have
5 to do it.

6 09 The rule does not require indirect --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I guess besides that
8 and the new reactors, the new reactors concern me the
9 most, because I just don't see -- it causes more
10 confusion, than I think it helps.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think it's of value
12 to put the new reactors in, until we've settled the
13 risk metrics issue.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But there again, reading
16 things in the rule, with the exception of the rule not
17 requiring the indirect, which is a current operating
18 reactor issue, and the numerical implications of that
19 14 days, everything else, in terms of my concerns
20 related to new reactors, are those numerical values in
21 the statement of considerations.

22 I don't --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're not in the rule.
24 They're in the statements or in the Reg Guide.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, right, but I guess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way I feel is that saying that the rule should not
2 apply to new reactors, seems to me, a bit extreme,
3 because given where the rule has progressed.

4 You know, the things that I'm talking
5 about, I think need to be cleaned up for an existing
6 -- to modify the language, existing and new reactors,
7 with appropriate caveats in the statement of
8 considerations, dealing with specific risk metrics,
9 which are not in the rule.

10 Remember, those numbers are not in the
11 rule.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, you're saying
13 something different. You're saying, if one were to
14 deal with the 14 days and one were to deal with the
15 indirect failures, due to seismic, and not say be
16 silent on new reactors, but keep it relatively
17 consistent and qualitative, it could stay as is.
18 That's your --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's my personal
20 interpretation, yes.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just wanted to make
22 sure I understood.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I think saying that we
24 should --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But see, if you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward with the new reactors, if you allow the rule
2 to apply to the new reactors now, don't you -- aren't
3 you going to get yourself all tied up in exactly the
4 issues of risk metrics, now?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the only thing --

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're kind of forcing it
8 in.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't believe in
10 practice -- I will be pragmatic, that I don't believe
11 any new -- I don't believe any design centers or COL
12 applicants are going to adopt 50.46a at this point in
13 the licensing process.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, your point is, it's
15 moot point, because nobody is going to deal with it?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I am -- yes, that's my
17 point, that ■-

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I've never known you to
19 be practical before.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if that's the case, why
21 don't we just put it in? Why don't we just leave it
22 in abeyance for the time, the risk metrics --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the whole problem
24 then is, you get into a situation where we, in
25 principle, have different rules for new reactors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus operating plants, that are --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's exactly what we're
3 going to do, particularly, when we get into the risk
4 metrics. We're going to set --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily, because
6 the risk metrics might be resolved through regulatory
7 guidance.

8 You know, changing Reg Guide 1.174 or in
9 the extreme, adopting a completing new regulatory
10 guide for whatever a new reactor is, could resolve a
11 lot of those numerical concerns about risk informed
12 applications.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think it's a
14 clear-cut thing, thought, John. But just to fight
15 back a bit, it seems to me, if you're unclear about
16 where the risk metrics are going, and this gets
17 promulgated with the new reactors in it, even though
18 nobody is going to volunteer to do it, it will just
19 create more confusion.

20 I'd rather just say that the new reactors
21 --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That could be the story on
23 operating plants.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, that would be,
25 just deal with operating plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: That would be a good job,
2 and that would be enough, and if it turned out later,
3 that there's a reason to extend it to new reactors, do
4 it later, once you've solved the risk metrics.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess, I would agree
6 with you, that you made a practical statement earlier,
7 that except for --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: The staff has already --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- except for one that
10 you're -- you can think of and we saw it in the
11 comments, none of the new reactor folks even chose to
12 comment on it.

13 So, that would imply to me that they're
14 not going to deal with it.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't think they are,
16 only because even a simple risk-informed application
17 for risk-informed tech specs, has been back and forth
18 across the board, whether or not one of the COL
19 applicants is going to try to invoke that, and I don't
20 know what the current thinking is, but I think it
21 might be off the table right now, and that's somewhat
22 more straight forward than this, in terms of trying to
23 get through the licensing process.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you know, that's an
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, that another comment
2 that --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We don't to resolve the
4 problem --

5 PARTICIPANT: You mean, we can't fight now?
6 We have to fight later?

7 PARTICIPANT: We can fight any time. This
8 is actually the first time we've had time to fight.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I know, but we have to
10 fight, all of this, together.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but just -- the
12 staff has put an awful lot of effort into, I guess,
13 trying to weave the new reactors into this, and to
14 remove the new reactors, you know, do you need to then
15 go out, again, for public comments on the rule? Is
16 that a significant --

17 MR. DUDLEY: Not to go forward with the --
18 everything, but new reactors. But if you wanted to go
19 forward with new reactors, I'm not sure to what extent
20 --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: You start modifying it, to
22 adjust the new reactors part, as John wants, it's
23 probably more work than to just say it's -- it's for
24 operating plants, and limit it, at that point, for
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I wanted to
2 understand your response.

3 So, your point was that if, God for bid,
4 Heaven for bid, you actually agreed with us, and you
5 -- some of us, and you pulled new reactors out of it,
6 you wouldn't have to go back out for public comment.

7 MR. DUDLEY: No.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MR. DUDLEY: Not for the part that we issue
10 final.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and then, let's
12 just go further. Let's say years pass, many years,
13 and the new reactors that are built ■-

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are clamoring.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- or clamoring to use
16 this, would that be requiring a modification rule,
17 which requires rule making, or is it -- process-wise,
18 you start over, I assume.

19 MR. COLLINS: I think so.

20 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, I think so. It would be
21 so old and stale, I think we'd just have to start
22 over.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. DUDLEY: With the proposed rule and --
25 right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have members of the
2 public. I'm curious what they think.

3 DR. WALLIS: You don't want to hear what we
4 think.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Said?

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I really have no
7 additional comments. I think the concerns have been
8 raised already.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, same thing, I think
10 the real technical contribution we've made is this
11 issue of indirect, indirect damage. Everything else
12 is kind of programmatic.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Same thing.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I guess, we can adjourn,
15 all right.

16 MR. DUDLEY: Wait, our next -- we meet with
17 the Committee, the full Committee, on October 7th. I
18 think we have two hours, is that right?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

20 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, and so, what -- can you
21 -- what sort of presentation would you like? What
22 should we focus on? I guess we would present for
23 about an hour, right?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. It would be the
25 overview, of course, that we had. I actually think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since the indirect is going to be a major topic, any
2 discussion that you could have, to strengthen your
3 position, that you don't need to do the indirect, I
4 think should be --

5 You know, so, to me, it -- I don't think
6 there's a real disagreement on the new reactors. We
7 could -- you know, we will discuss -- I think we all
8 understand the problem of, you know, whether you're
9 going to re-write the rule, if we change the thing, or
10 if we leave them out now, you know, there are various
11 ways to handle it.

12 I think everybody, staff, even the current
13 -- they all recognize the problems with new reactors.
14 The best way to handle it, you know, maybe someone --
15 I'm not so concerned about that, at the meeting, and
16 I am -- the indirect, I think, would be a major change
17 in the rule, and you know, a defense of the current
18 position, or the best defense that you could mount,
19 would be a contribution.

20 MR. DUDLEY: Best and final offer.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Not on the rule, but I
22 mean, you would have to pull back the draft Reg Guide
23 that's out on the street. It's --

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Actually, I can't find --
25 you know, everybody says it's in the rule language.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't find it in the rule language.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Which one, the 14 days or

3 --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, the indirect.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe by inference --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: By inference, I think,
7 because it's not specified --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, it refers to
9 1903.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, honestly, I couldn't
11 find it in the rule language, that says you don't --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I mean, I searched
13 for every occurrence of seismic in the rule itself,
14 and --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: And indirect.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I just looked for
17 seismic, and then -- just in case it was mis-spelled,
18 when they get to indirect.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I couldn't find it either,
20 Bill. I looked.

21 MR. COLLINS: Certainly, in the statement
22 of considerations --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The statement of comment
24 -- or statement of consideration, certainly, yes, you
25 know, there's a bold statement there, but the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule, but again, because the statement of
2 considerations is --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is not the regulation.

4 MR. COLLINS: I guess, the reg, actually,
5 we just say that you need to show the applicability of
6 --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

8 MR. COLLINS: Yes, that's why we need to be
9 clear about that, however it comes out, in the end.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: However it comes out, yes.

11 MR. COLLINS: Yes, we'll need to be
12 clearer.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But to me, that -- I think
14 that is going to be the major technical issue, you
15 know.

16 In retro -- if we look back at the
17 November 16th letter, I think you've addressed all of
18 the questions there. You know, we ask for an
19 applicability to the specific plants.

20 And so, this indirect is essentially, a
21 remnant of that, but the other -- all the other issues
22 in that letter, I think, have basically been
23 addressed. We can discuss among ourselves, whether
24 we're happy with the address, but to me, the major
25 remaining technical issue is the indirect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, that probably should be clarified
2 in the rule language, and any discussion of why that's
3 acceptable, is probably --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And of course, the 14
5 day thing.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And the 14 days.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, that
8 automatically translates into a green light for
9 changes that result in increase in core damage
10 frequency of three times 10 to the minus seven, I
11 think people will be pretty concerned about that,
12 well, four times 10 to the minus seven, excuse me.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: For operating plants?

14 MR. COLLINS: For 14 days, the concern is
15 that we're specifying a specific number, or the
16 concern is with 14 itself, or -- I'm a little confused
17 as to exactly --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought John's issue was
19 really, it was a big impact on the new plants, not
20 necessarily --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a big numerical
22 impact --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- on the existing plants,
24 but operating plants.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Philosophically, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern is putting in a number. You know, I don't
2 care whether it's 14 days or 37 days or two days.

3 MR. COLLINS: But that goes across the
4 board.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That goes across the
6 board. That's a philosophical. If I back -- if I
7 step back from the philosophy, to the practical
8 implication, certainly, for new plants, that could be
9 a large numerical contribution to core damage
10 frequency, that we are just blanket accepting, by that
11 number.

12 For existing plants, it's between the
13 minimal and very small, and then you come back to the
14 justifications, what's the basis for that 14 days,
15 that there is also, kind of a bit of a concern about
16 the number for existing plants, because if the agency
17 will accept carte blanche, anything that's less than
18 minimal, a 72 hour number would give you minimal.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Numerically.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Numerically, yes, right.
21 A 72 hour would give you one to the minus seven,
22 assuming that --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the way they apply
24 it, though, so, my only argument back to you there is,
25 the way -- so, I guess I'd buy your argument to remove

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a number, because if you went down to minimal, this
2 way they apply it is more restrictive than they do in
3 current plant -- in the current licensing approach.

4 So, to me, that's almost too restrictive,
5 because the way they've applied the 72 hours would be
6 accumulative any one of the plant configurations.

7 So, I'd rather have no number and make
8 them justify the number that's appropriate for their
9 plant, then to pick a smaller number.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's one philosophy, but
11 the industry would like some guidance. You know, I'm
12 sensitive to the fact that the industry would like
13 some guidance, and you know, the notion that you put
14 in a -- you know, a value of zero, obviously, is not
15 appropriate.

16 A value that is perhaps, difficult, but
17 not impossible to meet in practice, and that forces
18 someone to do an analysis for their plant, to justify
19 a longer value, might be okay, with some basis on --
20 you know, the reason we picked 72 is it's consistent
21 with minimal, and if you want something more than
22 that, you know, do the analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But again, that's minimal,
24 in terms of the guidance you have for permanent
25 changes in the licensing basis, you get a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer if you look for separate changes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I mean, this
3 essentially is a permanent change in the license,
4 something wired into the tech spec's.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're not going to
6 take the 14 days every 12 months. You know, I could
7 assume that could vary, you know, all over the map.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I have a question.
9 May I have a question?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, it's an upper
11 bound on it, but --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: A clarification
13 question?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I can see, that's
15 going to be a discussion point.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: A clarification for the
17 staff, because you said something, maybe it shouldn't
18 be in the presentation, but you said you're going to
19 meet at the end of September with whom, about this,
20 and -- I noted that you said you're going to meet with
21 industry reps. I didn't understand.

22 Somewhere in your presentation, when you
23 were talking to us, you indicated you were going to go
24 back and speak with industry folks about --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: September 30th.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: September 30th, and
2 what's going to happen at that time?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: There is a public meeting.

4 MR. DUDLEY: Well, we had a public meeting.
5 There is nothing on my slide that said September 30th.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, somebody said
7 something. I noted that you were going to do
8 something before the October meeting, and I thought --
9 maybe I --

10 (Off the record comments.)

11 MR. DUDLEY: Rob is going to have a public
12 meeting on his Reg Guide, right, and that is September
13 30th.

14 MR. COLLINS: Yes, Rob is having a public
15 meeting on the study guides, and that's September
16 30th.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right, okay,
18 and then I thought -- okay, so, my question goes to
19 that.

20 In that discussion, didn't we ask you who
21 is volunteering, at this point, other than warm
22 fuzzies of the industry saying, "Yes, maybe, maybe,"
23 nobody is coming up, so, one might ask, since some of
24 the public might ask, so, what's the point of this, if
25 nobody is going to volunteer to do it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is this just an option that will never be
2 exercised?

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: We don't know.

4 MR. COLLINS: The Commission, you know, the
5 industry officially says, they all want this rule.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Officially?

7 MR. COLLINS: Yes, I mean, the comments
8 letters came in, they all said, "We support this
9 rule," I mean, NEI was in here, talking about GSI-191
10 the other day, and they said, "We certainly support,
11 you know, 50.46a," we don't know if this necessarily
12 helps this here, but you know.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, because the reason
14 I asked it is because I thought we asked Rob, and his
15 answer back was, "Until I see a volunteer, I don't
16 sense there is real," --

17 MR. COLLINS: I understand that, but
18 officially, on paper, everything we get from any
19 licensee, any comment we received from any industry
20 organization, or any licensee has said, we're in
21 support of this rule.

22 We have problems with different aspects of
23 the rule, it being burdensome, but we're all in favor
24 of going forward with this rule.

25 Now, if none of them decide to adopt it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we can't know that.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Anything that's voluntary,
3 I mean, it's their option, so, why would they oppose
4 --

5 MR. COLLINS: It's a business decision for
6 them, right.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why would they oppose it?

8 MR. COLLINS: Right, sure.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess, that's the only
10 reason I'm asking that is, that's why I have --
11 personally, I have no problem killing it for new
12 plants, because I don't think it will be voluntarily
13 adopted, but I wanted to understand, is there real
14 demand from current plants, that's what I'm asking?

15 MR. COLLINS: You know, South Texas was the
16 only ones that have -- that have given us a feeling
17 that they're going to pick it up.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. COLLINS: That's the only one, and they
20 haven't told us they're going to do it either, but I
21 mean, they're the mostly likely candidate.

22 MR. DINSMORE: Could I just make a couple
23 of comments on this 14 days?

24 You know, if you think 14 days is giving
25 them too much risk increase, if you take it out,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to come in and say, "Well, tech spec 4B
2 and such and such is increased to 10 to the minus
3 five," and once I get over 10 to the minus five, all
4 that means is I have to put some type of corrective
5 action program that kind of, would make me not exceed
6 that limit so often in the future.

7 They're going to -- you're not going to
8 get 14 days. You're going to get 30 days, 60 days,
9 back-stops.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Your point being that
11 unless you draw the line somewhere, people are going
12 to try to push it even more than what we would
13 suspect, is that it?

14 MR. DINSMORE: Oh, yes, they'll come in and
15 --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, well, they could do
17 that, under this, right?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think so, not if
19 it says 14 days in the rule.

20 MR. DINSMORE: They could try, but they
21 could try.

22 MR. DUDLEY: I realize they're not in the
23 ballpark, I mean --

24 MR. DINSMORE: We could also say no, but
25 you can have 14, whereas, if the 14 isn't in there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they come in and request 60 --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but suppose, Steve,
3 you put 20 -- you know, put in something ludicrous,
4 six hours, all right --

5 MR. DINSMORE: Well, you know, but that's
6 kind of --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But then everybody will
8 come in and try, and they're going to try, instead of
9 -- they're not going to try to say, "I want 14 days,"
10 they're going to say, "Well, as long as I have to try,
11 I'm going to try to go for, you know, six months," I
12 mean, if I'm going to do the analysis, to try to relax
13 something that's in there --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Putting his argument
15 back to you would be, now, you're creating burden on
16 the staff, to look at, instead of four cases, 40
17 cases, I mean, that's what I expect you're going to
18 say back to them.

19 MR. DINSMORE: Well, I guess I wasn't quite
20 sure what he was -- you're saying put in six hours --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, no, he's saying
22 putting in something small.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: If you put in something
24 smaller, you're effectively --

25 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, nobody will -- then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're probably right, it's not useable to them, so,
2 they won't be able to use it, so then everybody will
3 try this other stuff.

4 Whereas, 14 days might be sufficient for
5 them to actually -- I mean, it was also selected as
6 being enough time, that they might be able to actually
7 use it.

8 MR. COLLINS: Right, they indicated -- I
9 mean, the industry argued with us that they needed
10 something like seven to 14 days, to typically solve
11 most problems that they could have.

12 It's a consideration. I mean, because
13 when -- we weren't -- we started with zero.

14 MR. DUDLEY: They even talked about online
15 maintenance, you know, and taking equipment out for
16 that purpose.

17 MR. COLLINS: I mean, we need to have
18 something which represents the back-stop, because I
19 mean, the Commission requirement is that they
20 mitigate, right, not just that they meet the delta
21 risk, right, it was that they mitigate this event.

22 So, you know, but there's got to be a
23 back-stop somewhere. They don't have that capability
24 to mitigate.

25 MR. DUDLEY: So, Bill, I would do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overview, and maybe truncate, a shortened version of
2 the history and then, just go through the overview.
3 But I'm not sure what -- with respect to the 14 days,
4 you would like from the staff, to present.

5 PARTICIPANT: I think you should defense
6 it.

7 MR. DUDLEY: Okay, all right.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I mean, I think if
9 there's anything that you could --

10 MR. DUDLEY: A defense.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, a defense, mount a
12 defense.

13 MR. DUDLEY: Okay.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: A technical basis,
15 perhaps, a technical basis for that -- you know, why
16 is it 14 and -- I mean, it's clear, it shouldn't be
17 zero, you know. Why is it 14 and not seven and not 72
18 hours?

19 Seven, I think, is, you know, just
20 differently arbitrary than 14, but 72 hours, for
21 example, I can do a calculation -- it's differently
22 arbitrary.

23 But 72 hours, for example, I can tie to
24 your minimal and very small type numbers.

25 MR. DINSMORE: Which are themselves,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat arbitrary, but --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, which I think --
3 but given the fact that they're in there --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Again, John, we are trying
5 to be risk-informed, not necessarily risk based.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: As am I, and I would be
7 perfectly happy to entertain an applicant coming in
8 and saying, "I did a risk-informed evaluation and
9 believe that I can justify keeping these things out
10 for 45 days. Here is my analysis."

11 MR. COLLINS: And we'd say, "Absolutely
12 not." We don't believe that that's guiding --
13 providing mitigation capability.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Say it again, I'm sorry.

15 MR. COLLINS: If somebody comes in and
16 said, "You know, we could keep it out for 45 days, 60
17 days, 100 days, whatever," and the risk numbers are
18 real small, we would not accept that because the
19 Commission has directed that mitigation capability be
20 provided for that event.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: How do you justify 14
22 days, then?

23 MR. COLLINS: We have to put a back-stop
24 somewhere. But part of this is what Steve said
25 before, it's like, we'd like people -- we'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give them a number that they can live with, okay, so,
2 we're not reviewing all these analyses, you know,
3 unnecessarily, right, and at the same time, we want to
4 put a back-stop in there that's not tremendously risk
5 significant, and we don't think -- what is it,
6 something times 10 to the minus 7th, is very risk
7 significant.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because that shows
9 mitigation -- that essentially shows mitigation above
10 the TBS?

11 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And pragmatically, you
14 know, I might agree with you, for currently operating
15 plants. New reactors, that's a different
16 consideration.

17 MR. COLLINS: Our focus has been on
18 operating reactors, all along.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: As I said, pragmatism and
20 philosophy, you know, I try to separate a bit, but
21 philosophy is --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The letter will be written
23 pragmatically and is a --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ghee, I wonder who might
25 be the pragmatist.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: You don't want the staff to
2 mention anything about new reactors, then?

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's going to come up. You
4 might as well.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I -- you know, if, in
6 your time -- I would put most of it on the indirect.
7 To me, that is the biggest issue that we have, that
8 will be, to me, a major chunk in the rule here, if we
9 come down in one way or another.

10 The new reactors, as I say, I think we're
11 all in violent agreement that something will change if
12 the risk metrics change, and how you handle that is a
13 different question.

14 The 14 days, yes, we'll kill that for the
15 new reactors.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: At least in the initial
18 draft of the letter. How the Committee will come out,
19 I can never predict, of course.

20 But I think that that's highly
21 questionable for new reactors. You know, there's
22 enough people here and then Harold, I think would go
23 along with that.

24 So, to me, the big issue is the indirect.

25 MR. DUDLEY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And the 14 days, for
2 currently operating reactors, I think would be the
3 next major issue.

4 MR. COLLINS: Now, it's interesting, maybe
5 a currently operating reactor would want to come in
6 and propose less than 14 days, so that they don't chew
7 up their cumulative delta risk.

8 MR. DINSMORE: It doesn't count.

9 MR. COLLINS: Why wouldn't it count?

10 MR. DINSMORE: It doesn't count, because
11 it's not a permanent change.

12 MR. COLLINS: Okay.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And they're just simply
14 allowed to do that, you know, it's not -- if the rule
15 allows it, it's an accepted risk. It's a Commission
16 accepted risk.

17 MR. COLLINS: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Whatever it is.

19 MR. COLLINS: Yes, right.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is there any expectation
21 that industry will make a presentation at the full
22 Committee? Have we heard of anything like that, any
23 requests?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no indication. I
25 mean, you can see the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The audience is
2 overflowing.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: And make sure you ask for
4 public comments, before we close.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, public comments?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're eating
7 chocolate, they're happy.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm leaving town.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, then, thank you,
10 gentlemen.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
12 concluded at approximately 3:05 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



U.S. NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Draft Final § 50.46a Rule

Risk-Informed ECCS Requirements

Staff Presentation to the Advisory
Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Rockville, Maryland

October 7, 2010

Staff Presentation

- **Background** 5 min.
Richard Dudley
- **Summary of § 50.46a rule concept** 10 min.
Richard Dudley
- **Effects of indirect seismic failures** 25 min.
Robert Tregoning
- **14 day outage time for > TBS mitigation** 20 min.
Steve Dinsmore
- **Applying § 50.46a to new reactor designs** 20 min.
Don Dube

§ 50.46a Rule Background

- Commission SRM (March 2003) directed staff to prepare proposed rule
- Additional Commission direction provided in July 2004 SRM
- Proposed rule published November 2005
- Industry commented that excessive rule burden would prevent implementation
- Two public meetings to discuss public comments and ways to reduce unnecessary burden
- Met with ACRS on draft final rule in Oct./Nov. 2006

ACRS Nov. 16, 2006 Letter

- Rule to risk-inform § 50.46 should not be issued in its current form
 - Insufficient defense-in-depth for pipe breaks larger than the TBS
 - Concerns with risk-informed assessment process
 - Concerns with plant specific applicability of expert elicitation and seismic analysis

Response to ACRS Letter

- Staff requested additional Commission guidance
- Commission SRM - August 2007
 - increase overall defense-in-depth for breaks >TBS
- After staff completed revisions to rule, OGC determined re-notice is necessary
- May 2009 – Staff briefed ACRS on changes made in supplemental proposed rule



§ 50.46a Rule Background

- Supplemental proposed rule published Aug. 2009
- Public comment period ended Jan. 2010
- Staff evaluated public comments and prepared draft final rule language
- Public meeting held on June 4, 2010
- Draft final rule *Federal Register* notice provided to ACRS August 30
- ACRS subcommittee meeting – Sept. 22

Subcommittee Meeting Issues:

- Evaluation of seismically-induced indirect piping failures
.....Rob Tregoning
- 14 day outage time for > TBS mitigation
..... Steve Dinsmore
- Risk acceptance criteria for new reactors
..... Don Dube

Completion Schedule:

- ACRS full committee meeting
..... October 7, 2010
- Provide final rule package to EDO
..... November 29, 2010
- Provide final rule to Commission
..... December 13, 2010



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Summary of § 50.46a Rule Concept

§ 50.46a Final Rule Concept

- Alternative to existing ECCS req'ts (§ 50.46)
- LOCAs divided into 2 regions based on break frequency – transition break size (TBS)
- Requirements unchanged for 1st region (\leq TBS)
- In 2nd region ($>$ TBS) LOCA mitigation requirements relaxed for lower frequency breaks
- Plant changes “enabled” by new requirements must be evaluated by a risk-informed process

ECCS Analysis Requirements

- Breaks \leq TBS
 - No change from current § 50.46
- Breaks $>$ TBS
 - No single failure assumption
 - Credit for offsite power
 - Credit for non-safety equipment
 - Alternative metrics for “coolable geometry” may be used if justified

- **Transition break size**
 - PWRs – largest attached pipe to the main coolant piping
 - BWRs – largest attached feedwater or residual heat removal line inside containment

Initial Conversion to § 50.46a

- Demonstrate applicability of elicitation report
- Demonstrate applicability of staff seismic study or provide a plant specific study (direct & indirect failures)
- Evaluation of leak detection capability
- If self-approval process is desired, describe risk informed process for evaluating future changes

Plant Changes Enabled by § 50.46a

- Proposed in initial application (and later)
- For enabled changes:
 - Re-analyze ECCS for 2 regions using NRC-approved methods
 - For any non-safety equipment that is credited in analysis of breaks >TBS:
 - List equipment in Tech Specs
 - Provide on-site power (manual connection OK)
 - Demonstrate by risk-informed analysis that risk-informed acceptance criteria are met

Risk-Informed Acceptance Criteria

- For changes submitted for NRC review
 - “very small” cumulative risk increase
- For self-approved changes
 - “minimal” risk increase
 - § 50.59 is satisfied
- For all changes:
 - defense-in-depth
 - safety margins
 - monitoring program
- For certified designs:
 - No significant decrease in level of safety

Operational Requirements

- All future plant changes (enabled/not) must be reviewed to ensure continued applicability of 2 TBS studies
- Sufficiently sensitive leak detection capability must be maintained for piping larger than TBS
- Operation is limited to short time (≤ 14 days/12 mo. or NRC approved alt.) if breaks $>$ TBS not shown to meet acceptance criteria
- PRA methods must be of sufficient scope and quality
- Periodically confirm \leq “very small” cumulative risk increase via PRA update



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Effects of Indirect Seismic Failures

(See slides in separate package)



U.S. NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Allowable Out-of-Service Time (14 days) for Equipment Credited in LBLOCA Analysis

Stephen Dinsmore 415-8482

ACRS Meeting

October 7, 2010



Overview of Requirement History

- Commission direction indicated that the rule:
 - should include requirements for licensees to maintain capability to mitigate the full spectrum of LOCAs
 - capabilities for beyond design-basis events should be controlled by NRC requirements commensurate with the safety significance of these capabilities
- Initial published rule had “no operation in unanalyzed condition” but this has proven to be undesirable (e.g., need to reduce power if LPSI pump becomes unavailable) and not necessarily commensurate with safety significance

Probabilistic Risk Analyses

Overview of Requirement History (cont.)

- Current Tech Specs and risk-informed operational controls (MRule and TS initiatives) deal with degraded functions, not loss of function.
- TS initiative 6 does deal with loss of function but differs from current controls and not yet fully implemented
- Rule modified to add flexibility and reflect near-term risk-informed method advances
- Current proposed rule provides:
 - a fixed time (to provide a fully vetted acceptable alternative)
or
 - an alternative proposed by the licensee and approved by the staff (to provide flexibility)

Probabilistic Risk Analyses

Development of 14 days/year

- RG 1.177, “An Approach for Plant-Specific, Risk-Informed Decisionmaking: Technical Specifications “
 - Acceptance guideline integral conditional core damage probability $\leq 5 \times 10^{-7}$
integral conditional large early release frequency $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$
 - Assume LOCA leads to core damage (and large LOCA, low pressure core damage places little stress on containment)
 - Use LOCA frequency of 10^{-5} /year frequency with no mitigation
 - Yields allowed AOT of 18 days
- SRP Chapter 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 identifying external events that need to be design basis events (that need to be mitigated)
 - External events with a frequency $< 10^{-7}$ /year need not be design basis events
 - Assume LOCA leads to core damage (and large LOCA, low pressure core damage places little stress on containment)
 - Use LOCA frequency of 10^{-5} /year with no mitigation
 - Yields allowed outage time of 3.6 days
- 14 days is
 - In between 4 days and 18 days
 - A “fairly long” AOT that industry indicated that it would normally be sufficient

Probabilistic Risk Analyses

PWR Risk-informed intervals

- Assuming LOCA frequency of 10^{-5} /year leads to core damage frequency from full utilization of this 14 days of 3.8×10^{-7} /year
- Assume LOCA arithmetic mean frequency of 5×10^{-6} /year reduces risk (increases AOT) by factor of 2
- Assume LOCA geometric mean frequency of 10^{-6} /year reduces risk (increase AOT) by factor of 10
- If unanalyzed condition LOCA > TBS (12 inches), may be possible to use frequency of larger breaks



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Application of Risk Acceptance Criteria to New Reactors

Don Dube
NRO/DSRA

Subcommittee Concerns

Application of Risk Acceptance Criteria to New Reactors

- August 10, 2009 FRN:
 - Staff in early stages of addressing “risk metrics” for new reactors
 - NRC requested comments on:
 - Use of large release frequency (LRF) vs. LERF
 - “Very small” and “minimal” one decade lower for new reactors
- Discussions on “modifying risk-informed regulatory guidance” for new reactors ongoing
- Awaiting Commission decision on SECY-10-0121

New Reactors (cont.)

- Staff agrees with external stakeholder comments that it is premature to address risk metrics of CDF and LRF/LERF pending Commission direction on SECY-10-0121
- The following was added to SOC and rule to be consistent with Option 2 of SECY-10-0121:
“Applicants referencing a certified design may need to supplement these criteria to also meet the requirement that implementing the proposed changes will not result in a significant decrease in the level of safety otherwise provided by the certified design.”

New Reactors (cont.)

- If, as a result of Commission direction, different guidance is promulgated that describes new metrics to be used for new reactors, appropriate changes will be made to § 50.46a.



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Seismically Induced Indirect Piping Failures in 10 CFR 50.46a and DG-1216

Rob Tregoning
Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Advisory Committee for Reactor Safeguards Meeting
Rockville, Maryland
October 7, 2010

Presentation Objectives

- Technical basis associated with treatment of seismically induced indirect failures
- Existing requirements and guidance associated with seismically induced indirect failures
- Feedback received from ACRS Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices (9/22)
- Staff's response to feedback and proposed path forward

Indirect Piping Failures: Background

- Failure of a structure, support, or component (SSC) due to a seismic event which subsequently causes the failure of a reactor coolant system (RCS) pipe primary pressure boundary piping component
 - RCS piping system support failures
 - Excessive deformation or failure of in-line components (e.g., valves)
 - Failure of major components or their supports acting as anchor points
 - Failure of non-attached SSC which impacts the RCS piping
- Only RCS failures greater than TBS are a consideration for 10 CFR 50.46a
 - Smaller breaks regulated by existing 10 CFR 50.46 requirements
 - Ensure that these failure do not invalidate the technical basis supporting the transition break size (TBS) development

Indirect Piping Failures: Prior Study

- Lawrence Livermore Study (NUREG/CRs – 3660, 3663, 4290, 4792) findings and recommendations
 - Seismically induced support failure is the most likely cause of indirectly induced double-ended guillotine breaks
 - Strength of component supports, currently designed for the combination of SSE and DEGB loads, should not be reduced
- NUREG-1903 review of seismic PRAs, seismic safety margin research program, and IPEEE submittals confirmed LLNL recommendations
 - Valves, non-degraded piping, and pipe supports have a significantly higher capacity than other RCS components
 - Other RCS components
 - These components, especially component supports, are more vulnerable than the piping and pipe supports.
 - Most significant NSSS failure modes are attributable to failures of major components or their supports.

Indirect Piping Failures: Updated Estimates

- Subsequent efforts have used the original LLNL approach, updated for more recent understanding of plant-specific factors
- NUREG-1903
 - Analyzed large component support failures that may lead to piping failure (i.e., indirect piping failure) associated with rare seismic events
 - Two cases: Westinghouse rock site, CE soil site
 - Used NUREG-1488 hazard curves (1994)
 - Results: mean piping failure probability for both cases $\approx 10^{-6}/\text{yr}$
- EPRI
 - Three cases: Westinghouse rock site, CE rock site, and GE soil site
 - Used updated seismic hazard curves developed for early site permits
 - Results: mean piping failure probabilities from $6 \times 10^{-6}/\text{yr}$ - $10^{-8}/\text{yr}$

Indirect Piping Failures: Existing Requirements

- Federal Register Notice (Vol. 74, No. 152, 8/10/09) for 10 CFR 50.46a
 - No requirements to demonstrate that the frequency of indirect failures greater than the TBS is acceptable
 - No generic changes allowed to seismic design, testing, analysis, qualification, and maintenance requirements (i.e., seismic design basis)
 - Justify any proposed changes by plant-specific analysis
- DG-1216, “Plant-specific applicability of Transition Break Size Specified in 10 CFR 50.46a” contains no guidance to demonstrate acceptable indirect failure frequencies
- Original basis for staff position
 - No basis for allowing generic changes in rule
 - NUREG-1903 evaluated one failure mode for two plants
 - EPRI considered the effect of updated seismicity estimates on three plants
 - Frequency of failures would remain less than TBS frequency (i.e., $< 10^{-5}/\text{yr}$) because original design basis retained

Indirect Piping Failures: ACRS Feedback

- Relaxation of mitigation requirements for breaks beyond the TBS could result in an unacceptable risk due to indirect failures, even if the frequency of these failures does not change
 - Possibility that indirect seismic failure frequency may be equal to or greater than direct seismic failure frequency
 - Limited studies show that highest frequency estimation approaches the frequency used to select the TBS (i.e., $10^{-5}/\text{yr}$)
- Licensee should have to demonstrate that the frequency associated with seismically induced indirect RCS piping failures is acceptable
 - Consistent with treatment of seismically induced direct failures
 - Ensures that indirect failures are not a significant risk contributor

Indirect Piping Failures: Staff Response and Path Forward

- Staff agrees with ACRS feedback that indirect failures should be demonstrated to be insignificant risk contributors
 - Updated seismic hazard information (GI-199)
 - Smaller allowable risk increase in draft final rule (i.e., changed from “small” to “very small”)
- Path forward
 - Modified the FRN/rule language for the draft final rule
 - Add guidance in DG-1216 for seismically induced indirect piping failures
 - Initial ideas and concepts discussed during recent public meeting
 - Use pilot plant study to evaluate the acceptability of the planned guidance
 - Request that ACRS document recommendations in letter to Commission
 - Require 10 CFR 50.46a applicants to demonstrate that the frequency associated with seismically induced indirect RCS piping failures is acceptable
 - Request that staff provide guidance for conducting these demonstrations